## COMPLIANCE USER GUIDE

Release 25.5 Last Updated: 23 June 2025 Information in this document is subject to change without notice. Companies, names and data used in examples are fictitious.

Copyright ©2025 by InEight. All rights reserved. No part of this document may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, for any purpose, without the express permission of InEight.

Microsoft Windows, Internet Explorer and Microsoft Excel are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

Although InEight Compliance has undergone extensive testing, InEight makes no warranty or representation, either express or implied, with respect to this software or documentation, its quality, performance, merchantability, or fitness for purpose. As a result, this software and documentation are licensed "as is", and you, the licensee are assuming the entire risk as to its quality and performance. In no event will InEight be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental or consequential damages arising out of the use or inability to use the software or documentation.

Release 25.5 Last Updated: 23 June 2025 This page intentionally left blank.

## **CONTENTS**

CHAPTER 1 – INEIGHT COMPLIANCE OVERVIEW	21
1.1 Compliance Overview	22
1.1.1 InEight Compliance workflow	22
1.1.2 Compliance modules	22
1.1.3 Templates manager	24
1.1.4 Form & Task execution	24
1.1.4.1 Mobile application	24
1.1.4.2 Web forms and tasks	24
1.1.4.3 Form and task builders	25
1.1.5 All Events and All Tasks	26
1.1.5.4 Exports	27
1.2 In-app reporting	28
CHAPTER 2 – GENERAL NAVIGATION	29
2.1 Compliance Launch	30
2.2 Compliance Landing Page	33
2.3 Module Landing Page	
Navigate Module Landing Page	
2.3.1 To do list	
2.3 Step by Step 1 – Edit a To do list Item	
2.3.2 Schedule a form	42
2.3 Step by Step 2 – Schedule a Form	42
2.3.2.1 Forms categories	43
2.3.3 Form and task favorites	44
2.4 Upcoming planned work tile	45
2.4.1 Considerations	46
2.4.2 Related information	46
2.5 Project structure	47

2.5.1 Considerations	47
CHAPTER 3 – COMPLIANCE SETTINGS AND ADMINISTRATION 3.1 Settings Overview 3.1.1 Considerations 3.1.2 Steps Access organization level settings Access project level settings	50 50 50
CHAPTER 3 – ORGANIZATION LEVEL SETTINGS	52
3.0.1 Considerations	52
3.0.2 Steps	53
3.1 Product settings	53
3.1.1 Considerations	
3.1.2 Steps	53
3.2 Module management	54
3.2.1 Considerations	54
3.2.2 Steps	54
3.2.3 Related information	54
3.3 Template integrations	
3.3.1 Considerations	
3.3.2 Steps	
Edit a template	
3.3.3 Related topics	
3.4 Module settings	
3.4.1 Considerations	
3.4.2 Steps	
3.4.3 Related information	57
3.5 Module summary	57
3.5.1 Considerations	58
3.5.2 Steps	
3.6 Configurations	
3.6.1 Considerations	
3.6.2 Steps 3.7 Alternate hierarchy	
3.7.1 Considerations	
3.7.2 Steps	60 60
Define alternate hierarchy attributes at the organization level in Platform.	
Associate alternate hierarchy attributes at the project level	

Apply alternate hierarchy to templates and user permissions	61
3.8 Automatic user assignments	
3.8.1 Considerations	
3.8.2 Steps	
Add automatic user assignments	
3.9 Language settings	63
3.9.1 Considerations	63
3.9.2 Steps	63
Add a language	63
3.9.3 Related information	64
3.10 Module organization	64
3.10.1 Considerations	64
3.10.2 Steps	64
Exclude projects or organizations	64
3.11 Reporting tags	65
3.11.1 Considerations	66
3.11.2 Steps	66
Add a reporting tag	66
Delete a reporting tag	66
3.12 Categories	
3.12.1 Considerations	68
3.12.2 Steps	68
Add a category	68
Delete a category	68
3.13 Types	68
3.13.1 Summary	68
3.13.2 Considerations	69
3.13.3 Steps	69
3.14 Classifications	
3.14.1 Considerations	71
3.14.2 Steps	
Add a category	71
Delete a category	
3.15 Statuses	
3.15.0.1 Differences between a state and a status	
3.15.1 Considerations	74
3.15.2 Steps	
3.16 Email templates	
3.16.0.1 Assigned, overdue, and reversed event workflow templates	76

3.16.0.2 Reminder of upcoming event and upcoming task	77
3.16.1 Considerations	78
3.16.2 Steps	78
3.17 Roles Overview	79
3.17.0.1 Organization and project's home page access to application	79
3.17.1 Considerations	79
3.17.2 Steps	79
3.17.3 Related information	79
3.18 InEight platform permissions	80
3.18.1 Considerations	81
3.18.2 Related information	
3.19 Roles	81
3.19.1 Steps	83
Add a new role	83
Copy or delete a role or roles	83
Edit a role	83
3.19.2 Related links	83
3.20 Module permissions	83
3.20.1 Considerations	85
3.20.2 Steps	86
3.21 Events permissions	86
3.21.1 Steps	88
3.22 Roles and users permissions	88
3.22.1 Considerations	90
3.22.2 Steps	90
3.23 Templates permissions	90
3.23.1 Considerations	91
3.23.2 Steps	92
3.24 Project settings permissions	92
3.24.1 Considerations	94
3.24.2 Steps	94
3.25 History	94
3.25.1 Considerations	95
3.25.2 Steps	95
3.26 Read-only role	95
3.26.1 Considerations	96
3.26.2 Steps	
3.27 User assignments	96
3.27.0.1 Assignments and History	98

4.2.2 Steps       11         4.3 Automapping       11         4.3.1 Considerations       11         4.3.2 Steps       11		98
Add a User Assignment       9         Transfer user assignments       9         Remove user assignment history       9         Add reporting tags       10         3.28 Inspection and test plans       10         3.28.1 Considerations       10         3.28.2 Steps       10         3.29 Project values       10         Add a project value type to your project       10         Add a project value to your project       10         Add a project value to your project       10         Add a project value to your project       10         Add a project values       10         3.29.0.1 Manually Add Project Values       10         3.29.0.2 Upload Project Values       10         3.29.0.3 Import Project Values       10         3.29.0.4 Edit the Existing Project Structure       10         3.29.0.5 Manually Add Values       10         3.29.0.6 Upload Values       10         3.29.1 Related information       10         3.29.1 Related information       10         4.1 Project level settings       10         4.1.2 Steps       11         4.2 Inspection & test plans       11         4.2.1 Considerations       11         4.2.2 Steps <td< td=""><td></td><td></td></td<>		
Transfer user assignments       9         Remove user assignments       9         View user's assignment history       9         Add reporting tags       10         3.28 Inspection and test plans       10         3.28.1 Considerations       10         3.28.2 Steps       10         3.29 Project values       10         Add a project value type to your project       10         Add a project value type to your project       10         Add a project value to your project       10         Add a project value to your project       10         Add a project value to your project Values       10         3.29.0.1 Manually Add Project Values       10         3.29.0.2 Upload Project Values       10         3.29.0.3 Import Project Values       10         3.29.0.4 Edit the Existing Project Structure       10         3.29.0.5 Manually Add Values       10         3.29.0.6 Upload Values       10         3.29.1 Related information       10         3.29.1 Related information       10         4.1 Project level settings       10         4.1.1 Considerations       11         4.1.2 Steps       11         4.2 Inspection & test plans       11         <		
View user's assignment history       9         Add reporting tags       10         3.28 Inspection and test plans       10         3.28.1 Considerations       10         3.28.2 Steps       10         3.29 Project values       10         Add a project value type to your project       10         Add a project value to your project       10         3.29.0.1 Manually Add Project Values       10         3.29.0.2 Upload Project Values       10         3.29.0.3 Import Project Values       10         3.29.0.4 Edit the Existing Project Structure       10         3.29.0.5 Manually Add Values       10         3.29.0.5 Manually Add Values       10         3.29.0.6 Upload Values       10         3.29.1 Related information       10         CHAPTER 4 – PROJECT LEVEL SETTINGS       10         4.1 Project level settings       10         4.1 Considerations       11         4.2 Inspection & test plans       11         4.2.1 Considerations       11 </td <td>-</td> <td></td>	-	
Add reporting tags       10         3.28 Inspection and test plans       10         3.28.1 Considerations       10         3.28.2 Steps       10         3.29 Project values       10         Add a project value type to your project       10         Add a project value to your project       10         3.29.0.1 Manually Add Project Values       10         3.29.0.2 Upload Project Values       10         3.29.0.3 Import Project Values       10         3.29.0.3 Import Project Structure for your project       10         3.29.0.4 Edit the Existing Project Structure       10         3.29.0.5 Manually Add Values       10         3.29.0.6 Upload Values       10         3.29.1 Related information       10         CHAPTER 4 – PROJECT LEVEL SETTINGS       10         4.1 Project level settings       11         4.2 I Considerations       11         4.2.1 Considerations       11         4.2.2 Steps       11         4.3 Automapping       11	Remove user assignments	
3.28 Inspection and test plans       10         3.28.1 Considerations       10         3.28.2 Steps       10         3.29 Project values       10         Add a project value type to your project       10         Add a project value to your project       10         Add a project value to your project       10         Add a project value to your project       10         3.29.0.1 Manually Add Project Values       10         3.29.0.2 Upload Project Values       10         3.29.0.3 Import Project Values       10         3.29.0.4 Edit the Existing Project Structure       10         3.29.0.5 Manually Add Values       10         3.29.0.5 Manually Add Values       10         3.29.0.6 Upload Values       10         3.29.1 Related information       10         CHAPTER 4 – PROJECT LEVEL SETTINGS       10         4.1 Project level settings       10         4.1.1 Considerations       11         4.2 Inspection & test plans       11         4.2.1 Considerations       11         4.2.2 Steps       11         4.3 Automapping       11         4.3.1 Considerations       11         4.3.2 Steps       11	View user's assignment history	
3.28.1 Considerations       10         3.28.2 Steps       10         3.29 Project values       10         Add a project value type to your project       10         Add a project value to your project       10         Add a project value to your project       10         Add a project value to your project       10         3.29.0.1 Manually Add Project Values       10         3.29.0.2 Upload Project Values       10         3.29.0.3 Import Project Values       10         Define a project structure for your project       10         3.29.0.4 Edit the Existing Project Structure       10         3.29.0.5 Manually Add Values       10         3.29.0.6 Upload Values       10         3.29.1 Related information       10         CHAPTER 4 – PROJECT LEVEL SETTINGS       10         4.1 Project level settings       10         4.1.1 Considerations       11         4.2.2 Steps       11         4.3 Automapping       11         4.3.1 Considerations       11         4.3.2 Steps       11	Add reporting tags	
3.28.2 Steps       10         3.29 Project values       10         Add a project value type to your project       10         Add a project value to your project       10         3.29.0.1 Manually Add Project Values       10         3.29.0.2 Upload Project Values       10         3.29.0.3 Import Project Values       10         3.29.0.4 Edit the Existing Project Structure       10         3.29.0.5 Manually Add Values       10         3.29.0.5 Manually Add Values       10         3.29.0.6 Upload Values       10         3.29.1 Related information       10         3.29.1 Related information       10         4.1 Project level settings       10         4.1 Project level settings       11         4.2 Inspection & test plans       11         4.2.1 Considerations       11         4.2.2 Steps       11         4.3 Automapping       11         4.3.1 Considerations       11         4.3.2 Steps       11	3.28 Inspection and test plans	
3.29 Project values10Add a project value type to your project10Add a project value to your project103.29.0.1 Manually Add Project Values103.29.0.2 Upload Project Values103.29.0.3 Import Project Values103.29.0.4 Edit the Existing Project Structure103.29.0.5 Manually Add Values103.29.0.6 Upload Values103.29.1 Related information103.29.1 Related information10CHAPTER 4 – PROJECT LEVEL SETTINGS104.1 Project level settings114.2 Isspection & test plans114.2.1 Considerations114.3.1 Considerations114.3.2 Steps114.3.2 Steps114.3.2 Steps11	3.28.1 Considerations	
Add a project value type to your project10Add a project value to your project103.29.0.1 Manually Add Project Values103.29.0.2 Upload Project Values103.29.0.3 Import Project Values10Define a project structure for your project103.29.0.4 Edit the Existing Project Structure10Add values into the project structure103.29.0.5 Manually Add Values103.29.0.6 Upload Values103.29.1 Related information10CHAPTER 4 – PROJECT LEVEL SETTINGS4.1 Project level settings114.2.1 Considerations114.2.1 Considerations114.3.1 Considerations114.3.2 Steps114.3.2 Steps114.3.2 Steps11	3.28.2 Steps	
Add a project value to your project103.29.0.1 Manually Add Project Values103.29.0.2 Upload Project Values103.29.0.3 Import Project Values103.29.0.4 Edit the Existing Project Structure103.29.0.4 Edit the Existing Project Structure10Add values into the project structure103.29.0.5 Manually Add Values103.29.16 Upload Values103.29.1 Related information10CHAPTER 4 – PROJECT LEVEL SETTINGS4.1 Project level settings104.1.2 Steps114.2.1 Considerations114.2.2 Steps114.3 Automapping114.3.1 Considerations114.3.2 Steps11	3.29 Project values	
3.29.0.1 Manually Add Project Values103.29.0.2 Upload Project Values103.29.0.3 Import Project Values10Define a project structure for your project103.29.0.4 Edit the Existing Project Structure10Add values into the project structure103.29.0.5 Manually Add Values103.29.0.6 Upload Values103.29.1 Related information10CHAPTER 4 – PROJECT LEVEL SETTINGS4.1 Project level settings104.1.2 Steps114.2.2 Steps114.3 Automapping114.3.1 Considerations114.3.2 Steps11	Add a project value type to your project	
3.29.0.2 Upload Project Values103.29.0.3 Import Project Values10Define a project structure for your project103.29.0.4 Edit the Existing Project Structure10Add values into the project structure103.29.0.5 Manually Add Values103.29.0.6 Upload Values103.29.1 Related information10CHAPTER 4 – PROJECT LEVEL SETTINGS104.1 Project level settings4.1 Project level settings114.2 Inspection & test plans114.2.1 Considerations114.3 Automapping114.3.1 Considerations114.3.2 Steps11	Add a project value to your project	
3.29.0.3 Import Project Values10Define a project structure for your project103.29.0.4 Edit the Existing Project Structure10Add values into the project structure103.29.0.5 Manually Add Values103.29.0.6 Upload Values103.29.1 Related information10CHAPTER 4 – PROJECT LEVEL SETTINGS104.1 Project level settings4.1 Project level settings104.1.1 Considerations114.2.2 Steps114.3 Automapping114.3.1 Considerations114.3.2 Steps11	3.29.0.1 Manually Add Project Values	
Define a project structure for your project103.29.0.4 Edit the Existing Project Structure10Add values into the project structure103.29.0.5 Manually Add Values103.29.0.6 Upload Values103.29.1 Related information10CHAPTER 4 – PROJECT LEVEL SETTINGS4.1 Project level settings104.1.1 Considerations114.2 Inspection & test plans114.2.2 Steps114.3 Automapping114.3.1 Considerations114.3.2 Steps11	3.29.0.2 Upload Project Values	
3.29.0.4 Edit the Existing Project Structure10Add values into the project structure103.29.0.5 Manually Add Values103.29.0.6 Upload Values103.29.1 Related information10CHAPTER 4 – PROJECT LEVEL SETTINGS4.1 Project level settings104.1.1 Considerations114.1.2 Steps114.2 Inspection & test plans114.2.1 Considerations114.3.2 Steps114.3.1 Considerations114.3.2 Steps11	3.29.0.3 Import Project Values	
Add values into the project structure103.29.0.5 Manually Add Values103.29.0.6 Upload Values103.29.1 Related information10CHAPTER 4 – PROJECT LEVEL SETTINGS4.1 Project level settings104.1.1 Considerations114.1.2 Steps114.2 Inspection & test plans114.2.2 Steps114.3 Automapping114.3.1 Considerations114.3.2 Steps11	Define a project structure for your project	
3.29.0.5 Manually Add Values       10         3.29.0.6 Upload Values       10         3.29.1 Related information       10         CHAPTER 4 – PROJECT LEVEL SETTINGS         4.1 Project level settings       10         4.1 Project level settings       10         4.1.1 Considerations       11         4.1.2 Steps       11         4.2 Inspection & test plans       11         4.2.2 Steps       11         4.3 Automapping       11         4.3.1 Considerations       11         4.3.2 Steps       11	3.29.0.4 Edit the Existing Project Structure	
3.29.0.6 Upload Values103.29.1 Related information10CHAPTER 4 – PROJECT LEVEL SETTINGS4.1 Project level settings104.1.1 Considerations114.1.2 Steps114.2.1 Steps114.2.1 Considerations114.2.2 Steps114.3 Automapping114.3.1 Considerations114.3.2 Steps11	Add values into the project structure	
3.29.1 Related information10CHAPTER 4 – PROJECT LEVEL SETTINGS104.1 Project level settings104.1.1 Considerations114.1.2 Steps114.2 Inspection & test plans114.2.1 Considerations114.2.2 Steps114.3 Automapping114.3.1 Considerations114.3.2 Steps11	3.29.0.5 Manually Add Values	
CHAPTER 4 – PROJECT LEVEL SETTINGS104.1 Project level settings104.1.1 Considerations114.1.2 Steps114.2 Inspection & test plans114.2.1 Considerations114.2.2 Steps114.3 Automapping114.3.1 Considerations114.3.2 Steps11	•	
4.1 Project level settings104.1.1 Considerations114.1.2 Steps114.2 Inspection & test plans114.2.1 Considerations114.2.2 Steps114.3 Automapping114.3.1 Considerations114.3.2 Steps11	3.29.1 Related information	
4.1 Project level settings104.1.1 Considerations114.1.2 Steps114.2 Inspection & test plans114.2.1 Considerations114.2.2 Steps114.3 Automapping114.3.1 Considerations114.3.2 Steps11	CHAPTER 4 – PROJECT LEVEL SETTINGS	
4.1.1 Considerations       11         4.1.2 Steps       11         4.2 Inspection & test plans       11         4.2.1 Considerations       11         4.2.2 Steps       11         4.3 Automapping       11         4.3.1 Considerations       11         4.3.2 Steps       11		
4.1.2 Steps       11         4.2 Inspection & test plans       11         4.2.1 Considerations       11         4.2.2 Steps       11         4.3 Automapping       11         4.3.1 Considerations       11         4.3.2 Steps       11         4.3.2 Steps       11	, ,	
4.2 Inspection & test plans114.2.1 Considerations114.2.2 Steps114.3 Automapping114.3.1 Considerations114.3.2 Steps11		
4.2.1 Considerations       11         4.2.2 Steps       11         4.3 Automapping       11         4.3.1 Considerations       11         4.3.2 Steps       11	•	
4.3 Automapping114.3.1 Considerations114.3.2 Steps11		
4.3 Automapping114.3.1 Considerations114.3.2 Steps11	4.2.2 Steps	
4.3.1 Considerations114.3.2 Steps11		
4.3.2 Steps		
4.4 Project structure	4.4 Project structure	
4.4.1 Considerations 11	-	
4.4.2 Steps		
4.5 User groups		
4.5.1 Considerations		
4.5.2 Steps	Create User Groups	

View, edit, or copy a group	
Deactivate and Activate a group	120
Delete a group	120
CHAPTER 5 – TEMPLATE MANAGEMENT	121
5.1 Template Overview	
5.1.0.1 Templates Manager page view	
5.1.0.2 Versioning	
5.1.0.3 Favorites	
5.1.0.4 Additional Options	
5.1.1 Filters	
5.1.2 Favorites	
5.2 Template Creation	127
5.2.1 Create a Form or Task Dialog Box	127
5.2 Step by Step 1 – Create a Template Form	129
5.2 Step by Step 2 – Build a Template Task	131
5.2.2 Activate, Deactivate, and Copy Published Tasks and Forms	
5.2 Step by Step 3 – Deactivate a Task	133
5.2 Step by Step 4 – Activate a Task	
5.2 Step by Step 5 – Copy a Published Task	
5.2.3 Form and Task Builder - Build Tab	
5.2.3.1 Layout Types	
5.2.3.2 Question Types	
5.2.3.3 Question Settings	
5.2.3.4 Access	
5.2.3.5 Logic	
5.2.3.6 Classifications	
5.2.3.7 Copying, Deleting and Moving Questions	
5.2 Step by Step 6 – Build a Template Using the Task Builder	
5.2 Step by Step 7 – Build a Template Using the Form Builder	
Multi-Level Drop-Down Lists	
Referenced Forms and Tasks	
5.3 Classifications	
5.3.1 Steps	
Apply classification logic to a List or Choice question	
Apply classifications logic to a section	
5.4 Multilevel Drop-Down Lists	
5.4 Step by Step 1 – Add a manual multilevel list question	160

	5.4 Step by Step 2 – Add a multilevel list using the list starter template	162
	5.5 Referenced Forms and Tasks	166
	5.6 Integrated List	. 168
	5.6.1 Summary	. 168
	5.6.2 Steps	169
	5.6.3 Related information	169
	5.7 Template Properties	170
	5.7.0.1 Task and Form Builder Options	171
	5.7.0.2 Expiration Date	172
	5.7.0.3 Template Availability	173
	5.7.0.4 Integration Tag	173
	5.7.0.5 Template Integration	173
	5.7.0.6 Enable Print Functionality	. 173
	5.7.0.7 Template Language Settings	173
	5.7.0.8 Organization Association	173
	5.7.0.9 Manage Custom IDs	175
	5.7 Step by Step 1 – Add a Custom ID	175
	5.8 Template Integration	177
	5.8 Step by Step 1 – Add a template integration	177
	5.8.1 Manage template integrations	178
	5.9 Template Translation	180
	5.9.1 Module Summary Setup	180
	5.9.2 Template Language Settings	
	5.9 Step by Step 1 – Import Template Translations	
	5.9.3 Translation Excel Template	181
С	CHAPTER 5 – FORM FLOWS	183
Ŭ	5.1 Form flows overview	
	5.1.1 Considerations	
	5.2 Create a form flow	
	5.2.1 Steps	
	Create a form flow from the Build tab	
	5.2.2 Considerations	
	5.3 Setup additional form flow steps	
	5.3.1 Steps	
	Configure additional form flow steps from the Build tab	
	5.3.2 Considerations	
	5.4 Re-enable form flow	
	5.4.1 Considerations	
	5.5 Template History	

5.5 Step by Step 1 – View User History on Templates	195
CHAPTER 6 – HEADERS	
6.1 Headers Overview	198
6.2 ITP Header Template	
6.2.0.1 All components grid	199
6.3 Project Structure Header Template	
6.3.1 Considerations	
6.3.2 Steps	
6.4 Dynamic Headers Toggle	
6.5 Manage Associations	204
CHAPTER 7 – INSPECTION AND TEST PLANS	
7.1 Inspection and Test Plans Overview	
7.2 Configure ITPs At The Organization Level	207
7.2.1 Configure project settings ITP permissions in Roles	
7.2.2 Considerations	
7.3 Configure ITPs At The Project Level	
7.3.1 Considerations	
7.4 Create ITPs At The Organization Level	
Navigate to Inspection and Test Plans at the organization level	
Create an Inspection and Test Plan	
Import ITP	
7.4.1 Considerations 7.5 Create ITPs At The Project Level	
Navigate to Inspection and Test Plans at the project level	
Manually create a new ITP	
Copy ITP from organization	
Import ITPs	
7.5.1 Considerations	
CHAPTER 8 – FORM AND TASK EXECUTION AND MANAGEMENT	015
(WEB)	
8.1 Forms and Tasks	
8.1.1 Launching a Form or Task 8.1.1.1 Locked forms or tasks	
Launch a Form	
8.2 Filling out a Form and Task - Web	
8.2.1 Header Information	
8.2.2 Copy a Section	
- I. Y	•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••

8.2.3 Attachments	224
8.2.4 Form and Task Details	228
8.2.5 Smart Forms and Tasks	229
8.2.6 Form Within a Form or Task	230
8.2.7 Form Flows	231
8.2.8 View Active Form Flow	232
8.2.9 GPS Questions	233
8.2.10 Complete a Form or Task	233
8.2 Step by Step 1 – Fill Out a Form	234
8.3 Complete a Form or Task on the Web	237
8.3.1 Save a form or task	237
8.3.2 Assign a task	237
8.3.3 Submit a form or task	237
8.4 Event and Task Management	240
8.4 Step by Step 1 – Add additional columns to the list of all events or a	II
tasks	242
8.4.1 Additional event or task functions	243
8.4.1.1 Edit properties	244
8.4 Step by Step 2 – Edit an event or task properties	244
8.4.1.2 Notifications	245
8.4 Step by Step 3 – Send notifications	
8.4.1.3 Export events and tasks	246
8.4 Step by Step 4 – Export events or tasks	
8.4.1.4 Print	247
8.4 Step by Step 5 – Print an event or task	247
8.4.1.5 Form and task information	
8.4 Step by Step 6 – Navigate to event or task information slide-out	
Additional Form information panel options	
8.4 Step by Step 7 – View and download attachments	
8.4 Step by Step 8 – View and edit references	
8.4 Step by Step 9 – View form history	
8.4.1.6 Delete an event or task	
8.4.1.7 Copy an event or task	
8.4 Step by Step 10 – Copy event or task	
8.4.1.8 Query builder	
8.4 Step by Step 11 – Using the query builder	
8.4.1.9 Views	
8.4.2 Managing events and tasks	
8.4 Step by Step 12 – Manage an event	
8.4 Step by Step 13 – Manage Tasks	257

8.4.2.10 Monitor due dates, overdue states and statuses	257
8.4 Step by Step 14 – View due dates, overdue states and statuses	257
8.4.2.11 Monitor form flow status	
8.4.2.12 Assign user groups	261
8.4 Step by Step 15 – Assign user groups to an event or task	
8.5 Event and Task Views	
8.5.1 Save views	262
8.5 Step by Step 1 – Save your view	
8.5.2 Send a view	
8.5 Step by Step 2 – Send view to another user	263
8.5.3 Rename view	
8.5 Step by Step 3 – Rename view	264
8.5.4 Delete view	265
8.5.5 Global view	266
9.1 Pinned tasks	269
9.2 Pinned tasks overview	270
9.2.1 Considerations	274
CHAPTER 10 – SQC MOBILE	275
10.1 Overview	
10.2 Navigation	278
10.2.1 List view	
10.2.2 Bottom menu	
10.2.3 Navigate to forms and tasks	
Go to your assigned forms or tasks.	
Go to your assigned forms or tasks.	
10.2.4 Considerations	
10.3 Projects	
10.3.0.1 Opening a project with pending project changes	
10.3.1 Considerations	299
10.4 Kiosk mode	300
CHAPTER 10 – SYNC	
10.1 Sync	
10.2 Sync status	
10.3 Settings	
10.4 Push Notifications	
10.5 Filling out an Event or Task - Mobile	
10.5.1 Copy a Section	

10.5.2 Question Types	
10.5.2.1 Date - Time	
10.5.2.2 Choice	
10.5.2.3 Text	
10.5.2.4 People Picker	
10.5.2.5 Attach Photos	
10.5.2.6 Form Flow	
10.5.2.7 GPS	
10.5.2.8 Reference and Integration question types	
10.5.3 Complete a Form or Task	
10.5 Step by Step 1 – Fill Out an Event - Mobile	
10.6 Complete a Form or Task on Mobile	343
10.6.1 Save a form or task	
10.6.2 Assign a task	
10.6.3 Submit a form or task	
10.7 Locked Events and Tasks	
10.7.0.1 Unlock	
10.8 InEight Mobile	
10.9 InEight mobile Overview	
10.10 Navigation	
10.10.1 Hamburger menu	
10.10.2 Navigate to forms and tasks	
Go to your assigned forms or tasks.	
10.10.3 Considerations	
10.11 Projects	
10.12 Internet Connection	
10.12.1 Connection	
10.13 Filling out an Event or Task	
10.13.1 Copy a section	
10.13.2 Question types	
10.13.2.1 Date and Time	
10.13.2.2 Choice	
10.13.2.3 Text	
10.13.2.4 People picker	
10.13.2.5 Attach photos	
10.13.2.6 Form flow	
10.13.2.7 GPS	
10.13.3 form and task status	
10.14 Complete a Form or Task	

10.14.1 Save a form or task	
10.14.2 Assign a task	
10.14.3 Submit a form or task	
10.15 Locked Events and Tasks	
10.16 Push Notifications	

# **STEP-BY-STEP PROCEDURES**

Navigate Module Landing Page	35
2.3 Step by Step 1 – Edit a To do list Item	41
2.3 Step by Step 2 – Schedule a Form	42
Access organization level settings	50
Access project level settings	51
Edit a template	56
Define alternate hierarchy attributes at the organization level in Platform.	60
Associate alternate hierarchy attributes at the project level	60
Apply alternate hierarchy to templates and user permissions	61
Add automatic user assignments	62
Add a language	63
Exclude projects or organizations	64
Add a reporting tag	66
Delete a reporting tag	66
Add a category	68
Delete a category	68
Add a category	71
Delete a category	72
Add a new role	83
Copy or delete a role or roles	83
Edit a role	83
Add a User Assignment	98
Transfer user assignments	99
Remove user assignments	99
View user's assignment history	99
Add reporting tags	100
Create User Groups	120
View, edit, or copy a group1	120

Deactivate and Activate a group	.120
Delete a group	. 120
5.2 Step by Step 1 – Create a Template Form	. 129
5.2 Step by Step 2 – Build a Template Task	.131
5.2 Step by Step 3 – Deactivate a Task	. 133
5.2 Step by Step 4 – Activate a Task	.133
5.2 Step by Step 5 – Copy a Published Task	134
5.2 Step by Step 6 – Build a Template Using the Task Builder	146
5.2 Step by Step 7 – Build a Template Using the Form Builder	.147
Apply classification logic to a List or Choice question	. 156
Apply classifications logic to a section	. 157
5.4 Step by Step 1 – Add a manual multilevel list question	.160
5.4 Step by Step 2 – Add a multilevel list using the list starter template	. 162
5.7 Step by Step 1 – Add a Custom ID	.175
5.8 Step by Step 1 – Add a template integration	. 177
5.9 Step by Step 1 – Import Template Translations	.181
Create a form flow from the Build tab	. 187
Configure additional form flow steps from the Build tab	. 191
5.5 Step by Step 1 – View User History on Templates	. 195
Navigate to Inspection and Test Plans at the organization level	.210
Create an Inspection and Test Plan	. 211
Import ITP	.211
Navigate to Inspection and Test Plans at the project level	.213
Manually create a new ITP	.213
Copy ITP from organization	.214
Import ITPs	.214
Launch a Form	.218
8.2 Step by Step 1 – Fill Out a Form	.234
8.4 Step by Step 1 – Add additional columns to the list of all events or all tasks	242
8.4 Step by Step 2 – Edit an event or task properties	.244

8.4 Step by Step 3 – Send notifications	
8.4 Step by Step 4 – Export events or tasks	
8.4 Step by Step 5 – Print an event or task	
8.4 Step by Step 6 – Navigate to event or task information slide-out	
8.4 Step by Step 7 – View and download attachments	
8.4 Step by Step 8 – View and edit references	
8.4 Step by Step 9 – View form history	
8.4 Step by Step 10 – Copy event or task	
8.4 Step by Step 11 – Using the query builder	
8.4 Step by Step 12 – Manage an event	
8.4 Step by Step 13 – Manage Tasks	
8.4 Step by Step 14 – View due dates, overdue states and statuses	
8.4 Step by Step 15 – Assign user groups to an event or task	
8.5 Step by Step 1 – Save your view	
8.5 Step by Step 2 – Send view to another user	
8.5 Step by Step 3 – Rename view	
Go to your assigned forms or tasks.	
Go to your assigned forms or tasks.	
10.5 Step by Step 1 – Fill Out an Event - Mobile	
Go to your assigned forms or tasks.	

## **EXERCISES**

# CHAPTER 1 – INEIGHT COMPLIANCE OVERVIEW

## 1.1 COMPLIANCE OVERVIEW

InEight Compliance is an electronic system for managing forms and tasks that allow you to capture data within your organization, send out notifications and use the information in all types of reports and dashboards. This includes:

- Creating and storing form and task templates in the Template manager
- · Selecting, filling out, and submitting events and tasks
- Tracking the status of and managing data on the Events and Tasks pages

#### 1.1.1 INEIGHT COMPLIANCE WORKFLOW

From within each of these modules, there is a workflow for creating templates, executing events and tasks, and managing them. The following diagram illustrates how forms and tasks are managed within the InEight Compliance application:



## 1.1.2 COMPLIANCE MODULES

Compliance is organized into the following modules by default.

Safety		Environmer			Complianc			Change	•		Custom	•	
Created Oct 30,2019 06:15 A	M Service Account	Created Oct 30,2	019 05:15 AM Service Account		Created Oct 30,	2019 06:15 AM Service Account		Created Aug 11,	2021 08:03 AM Service Account		Created Oct 30,3	2019 06:15 AM Service Account	
A module to track and ma business processes.	nage safety related	A module to tra related busines	ick and manage environmental is processes.		A module to tr business proc	ack and manage compliance rela esses.	ted	A module to tr business proc	ack and manage change related esses.		A module to tra business proce	ack and manage custom related esses.	
EVENTS TASKS	6	EVENTS	TASKS	۲	EVENTS	TASKS	۲	EVENTS	TASKS	۲	EVENTS	TASKS	۲

#### **Overview - Compliance Modules**

Section	Module Name	Description
1	Safety	Module within Compliance that contains standard templates for construction safety processes as well as ability to customize any other templates.
2	Environmental	Module within Compliance that contains standard templates for construction environmental processes as well as ability to customize any other templates.
3	Compliance	Module within Compliance that contains standard templates for construction compliance processes as well as ability to customize any other templates.
4	Change	Module to track and manage templates for integration with InEight Change.
5	Custom	Module to track and manage custom related business processes.

Specific to the module you selected, the Module landing page is the working page where you can view or click on both events and tasks lists or access Administration functions. Depending on your role, you might have the job of creating new events or tasks, which you can also do from the Module landing page, if you have the correct permissions.

≡ 🏠 Steel Structure Trai	ning Job   105091 / Compliance						0400
Compliance > Safety -	]						
Links							
All events	To do list			🛱 November			
All tasks Administration Templates manager	Sun 6	Mon 7 Leader Safety Walk_2022110!	Tue 8	Wed 9	<sup>Thu</sup> 10	Fri 11	Sat 12
Roles	<						
User assignments							
Settings							
Create notifications						Overdue events:	0 Overdue tasks: 0
	Forms		🗂 Schedul	e form Q Tasks			
	Favorites (0)			<ul> <li>Favorites (0</li> </ul>	)		,
		No items found		•		No items found	
				TOTAL: 0			TOTAL:

### 1.1.3 TEMPLATES MANAGER

Within each Compliance module, you can access the Templates Manager to manage the templates for the module you are in (i.e., the Templates Manager for the Safety module contains safety-related templates).

Within the Templates Manager you can view the templates already created, along with their status (published, draft, or inactive). You can also create new templates using the Form Builder or Task Builder. The creation of form or task templates is an administrative function performed using the web-based Compliance application.

### **1.1.4 FORM & TASK EXECUTION**

#### 1.1.4.1 MOBILE APPLICATION

In the field, users can fill out and submit inspections, forms and questionnaires, and tasks using the Compliance Mobile application. You can complete the relevant event or task offline using the mobile app and synchronize the results when connected to a network. Additional information will be reviewed in 10.5 Filling out an Event or Task - Mobile on page 323.

P14 <b>T</b>	9-46 AM Full Body Harness Inspection	■ 1 40% ■
	Pull body Harness Insportion	
Cancel		Save
	Inspection Information	
0		
Buckles Pass		
O Fail		
<u> </u>		
Grommets Pess		
Oral		
Ŭ,	ake sure that all labels have appropriate ANSUCSA/OSHA ma	
are securely attached	ake sure that all labels have appropriate ANSICSA/OSHA.Hu	rkings, are togates and
Tags & Labels		
0 548		
0.4		
Overall Condition		
		0 characters remaining 🖌
Signature	450	
Signature	420 W	
Pik	410 A	
tigneture xRK	400	
×_96	400 L	
PiK		

#### 1.1.4.2 WEB FORMS AND TASKS

There might be times when a user needs to fill out a form or task via the web application. From one of the modules , you can select and launch the form or task you need using the Forms or Tasks dialog boxes.

Forms 🗄 Sche	edule form	۹	Tasks	Q
Corporate Safety Forms (35)		•	Corporate Safety Forms (7)	•
22.6_Report a Safety Incident		•	Copy of-Ref Task	
22.8 Mobile app -Copy of-Mobile Reference - Supporting Document Bug		ш	Exception for Task	
check_mandatory		ш	large Configuration Task 22.6	
Copy of-Exception_count		ш	<u>Ref Task</u>	
Copy of-Mobile Reference - Supporting Document Bug		ш	Safety Task - Large tem	
Copy of-Non-Injury / Illness - Only access this form through the "Report a	a Saf 🏠	ш	Sample Task	
Copy of-regresion testing		-	task with exception	
Copy of-Report a Safety Incident				
Copy of-Safety Tour Safeguards_DRAFT _DO NOT EDIT				
DATE TIME format testing				
DT/default response list				
Dupe check -EXP and RNW date and Date check				
Event Date check				
Exception of list and choice				
Fall Protection Inspection Checklists		-		
	TOTAL:	35		TOTAL

#### 1.1.4.3 FORM AND TASK BUILDERS

Compliance has both an intuitive Form builder and Task builder that allows the desired level of complexity to be built into your forms/tasks. It yields numerous question types to collect the information you need from the field and provides functional-level permissions with customizable workflows for each form/task.

		BUILD	PROPERTIES FORM FLOWS HIST	108V	C (
yout types		All changes have been saved (12:21 PM)			✓ Cancel Save
Column	E Section		SECT	TION	
estion types					
Attachment	Button	SECTION HEADER			
D Choice	Date - Time	* Date the incident occurred			
Form Button	11 Form Flow	11/01/2022	8	* Time the incident occurred 12:21 PM	٥
GPS	Integrated list				
Reference	I List				
Number	People picker	* Specific location of the incident		* Incident description of accident	
f Signature	≣ Text		(250 characters remaining)		(250 characters remaining)
			fram manufactura strummuditi		(250 characters remaining)
			Add fields to your form by dragging types fro	om the left nanel to the blank section above	

			BUILD PROPERTIES	HISTORY		ď
ayout types						Cancel     Sav
Column	Section			SECTION		
uestion types						
Attachment	Button	Corrective Action				
Choice	Date - Time					
Form Button	© GPS			* Description		
% Reference	≣ List	* Task title				
# Number	People picker		(250 chara	acters remaining)		(4000 characters remaining)
🕼 Signature	E Text					provo contractor a remainingy
		* Responsible party	* Doe date 11/08/2022 (3) Schedule		ti Assgn	
			Add fields to your task	by dragging types from the left panel to the t	blank section above	

### 1.1.5 ALL EVENTS AND ALL TASKS

Once forms are submitted, you can track forms as events on the Events page of the web-based Compliance application. There is an Events page within each Compliance module, where you can track the status of your event in the approval process (e.g. Pending, With Claims Manager, Complete). Due dates shown in red indicate the event form is overdue.

Si	afety > Events -							Global Ever	ts/Tasks View:	My view		•
							2	Edit properti	r 🗘	-	(i) <b>Q</b>	Clear all filters
					① Automatic date filter applied - to	clear, use the event date column filter						
	Event title	8	Category	Event date 🛫	Event ID	- Form name	Project/Organization	Reporter			Status	
5	Copy of Te		Category A - DO NOT EDIT	10/31/2022	20221031		(R1 HD Platform Replacement	t)			Pending	
)	2Copy of C		Checklist	10/31/2022	20221031		(R1 HD Platform Replacement	t)			Pending	
)	1031Copy -		Checklist	10/31/2022	20221031		(R1 HD Platform Replacement	1)			Legal Approve	
)	Check exp.		Checklist	10/05/2022	20221031		(R1 HD Platform Replacement	t)			Complete	
5	Child 2 +		Incidents	11/01/2022	20221031		(R1 HD Platform Replacement	0			Scheduled	
)	Child of co		Incidents	10/31/2022	20221031		(R1 HD Platform Replacement	1)			Complete	
)	M2w		Checklist	10/12/2022	20221029		(R1 HD Platform Replacement	t)			Legal Approve	
)	Child		Incidents	10/12/2022	20221029		(R1 HD Platform Replacement	t)			Complete	
כ	Ref check		Checklist	10/27/2022	20221027		(R1 HD Platform Replacement	1)			Pending	
)	version up:		Checklist	10/29/2022	20221027		(R1 HD Platform Replacement	t)			Scheduled	
)	version up:		Checklist	10/28/2022	20221027		(R1 HD Platform Replacement	t)			Scheduled	
)	version.up:		Checklist	10/27/2022	20221027		(R1 HD Platform Replacement	1)			Scheduled	
1	Sign and cl		Checklist	10/27/2022	20221027		(R1 HD Platform Replacement	t)			Scheduled	

Once tasks are submitted, they can be tracked on the Tasks page of the web-based Compliance application. There is a Tasks page within each Compliance module, where you can track the status of your task, shown as Submitted. Due dates shown in red indicate the task is overdue.

Safety > Tasks -						Global Events/Tasks View	r: My view	
						🖄 Edit properti 📢 🛛 🕻	🎳 🛈 🔍 🗖	Jear all filters
			Automatic date filter applie	ed - to clear, use the due date column filte	N			
Task title	B Category	Due date	Project/Organization	Responsible party	Status	🔤 🛛 Task Id 🖡	Task name	
1	Quality Issue	10/31/2022	110	G a	Scheduled	2022103100007		
) 🔒 🔢 1	Quality Issue	10/31/2022	110	G B	Scheduled	20221031		
2	Quality Issue	10/31/2022	110	6 )	Scheduled	20221031		
) 🔒	Checklist	11/02/2022	110	0 1	Scheduled	20221031		
	Checklist	11/01/2022	110	G a	Scheduled	20221031		
	Checklist	10/31/2022	110	G 1	Scheduled	20221031		
) 🔒 sk ALL	Checklist	11/03/2022	110	G 3	Schedüled	20221031		
) 🔒 sk ALL	Checklist	11/02/2022	110	G )	Scheduled	20221031		
) â skall	Checklist	11/01/2022	110	G )	Scheduled	20221031		
) 🔒 sk ALL	Checklist	10/31/2022	110	G a	Scheduled	20221031		
) <b>A</b>	Checklist	10/31/2022	110	G 3	Scheduled	20221031		
) 🔒	Quality Issue	10/31/2022	110	6 3	Scheduled	20221031		
1	Quality Issue	10/31/2022	110	0 1	Scheduled	20221031		
2	Quality Issue	10/31/2022	110	G a	Scheduled	20221031		
1 <b>A</b>	Checklist	11/02/2022	110		Scheduled	20221031		

#### **1.1.5.4 EXPORTS**

Click on the **Export** icon so that you can export selected items from the All Events page or the All Tasks page. The system will generate a .ZIP file that can be extracted.



## **1.2 IN-APP REPORTING**

As an administrator, you can configure which templates can be printed in the application. The application uses a standard report to print events and tasks for the configured templates. Event and task data is captured, and then copied to a reporting database in near real time. The time of this process varies depending on the environment. As a result, you might experience a slight delays before a new or updated event or task data are shown in the report.

For more information about configuring template print options, see **Enable print functionality** in <u>Template Properties</u>.

# CHAPTER 2 – GENERAL NAVIGATION

## 2.1 COMPLIANCE LAUNCH

To open a project in Compliance, use the link provided to you by your manager or other source.

Click the Main menu icon at the top left, and then select All projects & organizations.



Click the **Name** hyperlink to open the project. You can use the Search function at the top right to find a specific project.

				PROJECTS	ORGANIZATIONS					
Ð									(i)	Q
		Name	Stat	Organization	Created by	Created on	Original contract	Contract number	Date project start	- (
	100110	Ministeri .	-	Rev Topologica	inger, helitarity.					
		CONTRACTOR NAME	-	And Supervision						
			-	Rev Trapensense						
		1000	-	Res Supervision	description in the second second					
		from and out of	-	Res Toppontes						
)		francis .	-	Rectigeneites over the	Capital States States	-				
)		freed in	-	Approximation (see ) the second the	Copie and Series					
)		francis (	-	10001 001 0001 001 0001 000	Construction Construct	-				
)		Tomo M	-	for hypersenses used in the	Ingle-ster fasters					
)		term, he	-	to be its spanit for and	conception operations					
)		10.00.000	-	Res Supervision						
)		fee france at	-	And Supervision	Same Section.					
			-	Rec Supervises						
)		dame from t	-	for "specifies, for eq."	100.00					
)		100000	-	New Trapentities						
)		a de france	-	Rectigentities of						
)		united in the second	-	And Supervises 12						

If your project is not displayed, you can search by selecting the **Search** icon in the top right corner. This search function will search all terms in all columns.

		(i) Q
Created b		Search
Service A	Cedar	Q

The Project home page opens.

							04	000
<u>م</u>	🖉 Links	ľ	Control		② Quantity trac	king		
Add project image Minimum of 540px x 360px Steel Structure Training Job (10509)	Organization Learn InEight InEight University		Manage budgets and forecasts		Build compo	nents and doc	ument quantit	ties
Model Document	Project     InEight University			Launch				Launch
Schedule Quantify			Work packaging		🛞 Daily plannin	g		
Quantity sources 2D takeoff			Group work into plans and packages		Assign tasks	for your crew		
Estimate								
Control Workspaces				Launch				Launch
Project library Plan	唱 Project notes	ď	Contracts		Supporting d	ocuments		
run Quantity tracking Work packaging Progress			Status Cancelled Closed Draft	Count 0 3	In approval	Rejected	Expiring <b>O</b>	
Daily planning Weekly time sheet			Executed In review Out for internal signature	1 0 0				۲
Contract Bid packages	Settings		Out for vendor signature Terminated In approval	0	Bid package	1		
Contracts Change Compliance	Project and application settings		Rejected	0	Status Awarded Unawarded In approval			0 0
- 1/	•				In approval Rejected			

Click Compliance on the left navigation menu.

#### 2.1 Compliance Launch

Add project image Minimum of 540px x 360px Steel Structure Job   105091	Ø
Model	A
Document	
3 Schedule	
Quantify	
Quantity sources	
2D takeoff	
Estimate	
Control	
Workspaces	
Project library	
Plan	
Quantity tracking	
Work packaging	
Progress	
Daily planning	
Weekly time sheet	
Contract	
Bid packages	
Contracts	
Change	
3 Compliance	

The Compliance landing page opens.



In the Projects home landing page you can launch Compliance in other ways not mentioned here.

## 2.2 COMPLIANCE LANDING PAGE

The Compliance landing page is the home page for Compliance. It is the starting point from which you can access any of the Compliance-related modules to track and manage forms.

The landing page contains the following modules by default:

- Safety
- Environmental
- Compliance
- Change
- Custom

When you click on a tile, it opens to that module's corresponding landing page, where you can access and manage the forms or tasks related to that category.

The modules shown on the Compliance landing page depend on your assigned permissions for the selected project. You can only see the modules you have access to.

afety	Environmental	Compliance	Change	Custom
eated Oct 30.2019 06:15 AM Service Account	Created Oct 30,2019 06:15 AM Service Account	Created Oct 30.2019 06:15 AM Service Account	Created Aug 11,2021 08:03 AM Service Account	Created Oct 30,2019 06:15 AM Service Account
module to track and manage safety related usiness processes.	A module to track and manage environmental related business processes.	A module to track and manage compliance related business processes.	A module to track and manage change related business processes.	A module to track and manage custom related business processes.
EVENTS TASKS	EVENTS TASKS 💿	EVENTS TASKS 🛞	EVENTS TASKS 🛞	EVENTS TASKS (2)

## 2.3 MODULE LANDING PAGE

The Module landing page is the working page where you can look up and fill out forms or tasks related to the module you selected (e.g., Safety, Environmental, etc.). Depending on your role, you may have the job of creating new forms or tasks, which you can also do from the Module landing page, if you have the correct permissions. From the Compliance landing page, assume you select the Safety module tile. This takes you to the Safety Module landing page.

#### **Overview - Module Landing Page**

	Title	Description
1	Module navigation	Move from the current module landing page back to the Compliance landing page.
2	Left navigation menu	<ul> <li>From this menu you can access all events (filled out forms) or tasks for the module you are in and view their status.</li> <li>If you have Administrator settings, you can perform additional functions by selecting any of the following Administration options: <ul> <li>Templates Manager - library of all forms/tasks in your organization, where you can manage blank forms/tasks and build new ones</li> <li>Roles - Manage roles and permissions for Compliance</li> <li>User Assignments - Assign users to organizations/projects, categories and roles</li> <li>Settings - Edit modules, categories, statuses, roles, email templates, and user assignments</li> <li>Create Notifications - Send email to users or roles with a personalized notification</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
3	To do list	A week's view of your current assigned and pending tasks and scheduled or pending events.
4	Forms or Tasks	To fill out a form/task, select the appropriate category from the Forms or Tasks drop down list, or search for it by its title. You can then select the form or task to fill it out. You can also schedule a form for a specific date by using the button in the top right corner of the Forms box.

To do lis	t			🛱 October - Noven	ber		
	Sun 30	Mon 31	Tue 1	Wed 2	Thu 3	Fri <b>4</b>	Sat 5
<				3			
						Overdue event	s: 0 Overdue ta:
Forms			🗂 Sche	dule form Q Tasks			
Favorites (0	))			▼ Favorites (0)			
				<u>^</u>			
		No items found		4		No items found	

The following Step by Step walks you through navigation of the Module landing page. It assumes you have privileges to access the Administration settings.

#### NAVIGATE MODULE LANDING PAGE

1. From the Compliance project landing page, select the **Safety** module tile.

Safety	Environmental	Compliance	Change	Custom				
Created Oct 30,2019 06:15 AM Service Account	Created Oct 30,2019 06:15 AM Service Account	Created Oct 30,2019 06:15 AM Service Account	Created Aug 11,2021 08:03 AM Service Account	Created Oct 30,2019 06:15 AM Service Account				
A module to track and manage safety related susiness processes.	A module to track and manage environmental related business processes.	A module to track and manage compliance related business processes.	A module to track and manage change related business processes.	A module to track and manage custom related business processes.				
EVENTS TASKS I	EVENTS TASKS	EVENTS TASKS 🕲	EVENTS TASKS 🐵	EVENTS TASKS (8)				

- The Safety Module landing page shows.
- 2. Click the **Compliance** button in the upper left of the page to go back to the Compliance landing page.

Compliance > Safety -		
Links		
All events	To do lis	st
All tasks		Sun
Administration		30
Templates manager		
Roles		
User assignments		
Settings		

- 3. Click the other module tiles such as **Environmental**, to open their landing page.
- 4. Click the **Compliance** button to go back to the Compliance landing page.
- 5. Click the **Safety** module, and then click on **All events** on the left side bar menu.
- This opens the Events page, where you can see all filled out Safety forms and their status

									Global Events	i/Tasks  \	fiew:	My view			•
									🔁 Edit properti	1	C	8	()	۹	Clear all filters
				④ Automatic	date filter	applied - to clear, use t	he event date	column filter							
Event title	F	Category	Event date	Event ID		Form name		Project/Organization	Reporter		- 5	tatus †			
) Nu	8	Checklist	11/01/2022	20221101		Nun						Complet			
) Eor		Checklist	11/02/2022	20221102		Nun					(	Complet			
) <u>M</u> s		Checklist	11/02/2022	20221102		Nun						Complet			
) Est	8	Checklist	11/03/2022	20221103		Nun					(	Complet			
) <u>M</u> c	8	Checklist	11/03/2022	20221103		Nun					(	Complet			
) Ne		Checklist	11/03/2022	20221103		Nun					(	Complet			
22		Incidents	10/31/2022	20221031		22.(						Pending			
) Ie:		Category A - DO NOT EDIT	10/31/2022	20221031		Ref						Pending			
Ωr:		Corporate Safety Forms	10/31/2022	20221031		Ref						Pending			
) tes		Checklist	11/01/2022	20221101		Nun						Pending	)		
22		Incidents	10/28/2022	20221025		22.0					- (	Schedule	ed		

NOTE

You can select **All tasks** to open the Tabs page showing all the Safety tasks and their statuses.

6. In the Module landing page Forms section, click the **Favorites** drop-down to view the form categories.


7. Select a category form from the Favorites drop-down list.

orms	🗎 Schedule form
avorites (0)	
avorites (0)	
Audits (2)	
njuries (4)	
nspections (2)	
IHA's (3)	
SA's (1)	
Permits (2)	
No ite	ems found
	TOTAL:

8. Select from the forms in the category.

Forms	📋 Schedule form	Q
Inspections (2)		•
Fall Protection Inspection Checklist	ź	<u>}</u>
Leader Safety Walk		¥
		_
	τοτα	L: 2

• The form opens for you to fill out.

AREA / TASK OBSERVED			
ASK / CONSIDER THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS:			
STEP 1: Stop and observe work, Ensure it is safe to enter by asking *Can I enter	your workspace?"		
STEP 2: Introduce yourself if you are not know to the person. "Hi, I'm, the	General Manager of"		
Date & Time		* People Observved	
month/day/year Hour.Minute		Select one	4
* Activity Observed		Specific Job Task	
	(250 characters remaining)		(250 characters remaining)
Sub-contractors involved?	(230 Characters remaining)	If yes, which company?	(200 cnaracters /emaining)
O Yes			
○ No			(250 characters remaining)



You can manage and create new forms or tasks for your team or organization in Templates manager. In the module landing page, click **Templates manager** on the side bar menu to open the Templates manager page.



You can create new templates and manage existing ones. You can also filter forms or tasks by Categories or Organization.

rms Tasks ALL STAT	USES PUBLISH	CRAFT BRACTIVE		🛙 ★ 🗮 Crea	te new l
ilters earch ①	q	Regulatory Agency Citation Form - Only access this form through the Reg. Contact Fo Centres Orders / Valence Vew associations	Created Nov 69,2020 Dt 14 AM	Version ] PUBLISHED	
ategories	Clear	Contact Form - Regulatory Agency - START HERE - DRAFT	Created Nov 09.2020 09:14 AM	Version 1 PUBLISHED	
District / Project Forms	<u> </u>	View associations		Poblishild	
Edited Cat		Consent Form For COVID-19 (Confidential) Censent Form For COVID-19 (condensea) View associations	Created Nov 09.2020 09:14 AM	Version 1 PUBLISHED	
fgff Forms IDF Incidents	. Ì	Fall Protection WP DRAFT Permit determination Vew associations	Created Nov 09,2020 09:14 AM	Version 1 PUBLISHED	
KL Medical (Confidential)	[	SystemDefined - UserDefined Dange systemotified userdified and vice versa View associations	Created Nev 03.2020 04.08 AM Inspect_testuser10 Inspect_testuser10	Version 4 PUBLISHED	
ganization	Clear	SampleTest Des View associations	Created Nov 06,2020 04.47 AM	Version 1 DRUFT	
Root_01 (78900)     NR_HSE_0A204T03_Test0Ri     DEM0 org 05 (3489438rehg)     JB Pro (ABCDE12345)		Copy section form View associations	Created Nov 04.2023 01:25 AM	Version 4 PUBLISHED	
Wizard Org (Wizard Org)     Test 23 test proj (fdfdfdfgf)     EBR1 (EBR)	Ì	Release demo View associations	Created Oct 30.2020 08 05 AM	Version 1 PUBLISHED	
Alternative hierarchy org (hjkl     Sub org (Root) (Sub org)     Level XYZ (Level XYZ)	lop)	References	Created Oct 29,2020 01:12 PM	Version 2	

## 2.3.1 TO DO LIST

The To do list shows the events and tasks assigned to y ou that need to be completed in the current week.

You can scroll forward or backward to view events and tasks for other weeks. To scroll, click the arrow icons to the left or right of the window. To go to a specific month, click the month button. Events are shown in dark gray, and tasks are light gray. When events or tasks are overdue, their text color changes to red. You can see how many overdue events and tasks you currently at the bottom right of the To do list.

<sup>Thu</sup> 25	Fri 26	Sat 27	
Batch plant checklist	Concrete pre-placement ch		
Bridge inspection			>
🔒 Clean drain inlets			
View all (6)	]		
	Overdue events:	0 Overdue ta	asks: 2
	25 Batch plant checklist Bridge inspection Clean drain inlets	25 26 Batch plant checklist Concrete pre-placement ch Bridge inspection Clean drain inlets View all (6)	25 26 27 Batch plant checklist Bridge inspection Clean drain inlets View all (6)

You can click **View all** to see a list of all your assigned items for that day when you have several events or tasks assigned in one day.

🛗 June		
Wed 24	<sup>Thu</sup> 25	Fri 26
Formwork inspection	Batch plant checklist	Concrete pre-placement ch
Summit Mountain punchlist	Bridge inspection	
	🔒 Clean drain inlets	
	View all (5)	
		Overdue events:

The following Step by Step walks you through editing a To do list item:

#### 2.3 STEP BY STEP 1 – EDIT A TO DO LIST ITEM

- 1. In the To do list, click an event or task.
  - A box shows you the item's name and reporter, a High importance icon to mark items of importance, and the Edit icon
- 2. Click the **Edit** icon.

To do list	Leader Safety Walk Inspections Event title: Leader Safety Walk_2022110700001	Ľ	🗟 November
sun 6	Reporter Julio Salguero Leader Safety Walk_2022110700	I Tue 8	Wed 9

- The Edit item dialog box opens
- 3. You can make changes to the following fields, if necessary:
- Event title
- Reporter
- Event date
- Importance

NOTE When the Importance icon is red, the item is High importance, which is also reflected in the Events or Tasks pages.

		Leader Safety Walk	Ľ	
To do list		Event title: Leader Safety Walk_2022110700	001	
	Sun 6	Reporter Julio Salguero Leader Safety Walk_2022110	700!	<sup>тие</sup> 8

Click Save.

## 2.3.2 SCHEDULE A FORM

You can schedule a form to be filled out for specific event dates. If the event goes beyond the scheduled date, the event state is changed to overdue.

The following Step by Step walks you through scheduling a form from the module landing page.

#### 2.3 STEP BY STEP 2 – SCHEDULE A FORM

- 1. In the Forms box, click Schedule form in the top right corner.
  - The Schedule form dialog box opens
- 2. Fill out the required fields.
- 3. You can click the **High importance** icon to flag this event as important.
- 4. You can click **Schedule** to set this event to repeat daily, weekly, monthly, or yearly and fill out the required fields.

NOTE If you select the **Exclude weekends** check box, Saturdays and Sundays are greyed-out and will be excluded, even if you already selected those days.

Cuanyou y     Canyou y       - Select one -     -       - Select one -     -       Event title     Reporter       - Select one -     -       Schedule ×     -       Repeat     Start date       Weekly     11/07/2022       End     In T       After 1     +       on     11/07/2022	Form name	0.1
Event tile         Reporter           - Safect one -         -           CS Safedule         -           Report         Start date           Weekly         11/07/2022           Report ore         -           1         •           •         0           Importance         Importance		Category
Stdedde         >           Repeat         Start date           Weekly         11/07/2022           Repeat on         □           1         ↓           weekl(s)         Importance           Importance         Importance	- Select one -	<ul> <li>Select one -</li> </ul>
C3 Schedule × Repeat Start date Weekly   Repeat co 1	Event title	Reporter
Repeat         Start date           Weekly         11/07/2022           Repeat every         1           1         \$ week(s)           Cnd         Importance           1         \$ occurrence(s)		- Select one -
Repeat every         Repeat on           1         •           every(s)         Image: Social of the social of	Repeat	
1         •         week(s)         Image: Solution weekends         Image: Solution weekends <td>Weekly</td> <td>▼ 11/07/2022</td>	Weekly	▼ 11/07/2022
End Importance End Eccurrence(s)	Repeat every	
End  Ather  Ather  Contraction  Contraction	1 🗘 week(s) 🗹 Exclude weekends	. S . M . T . W . T . F . S
O After 1 + courrence(s)		Importance
		1
O 0n 11/07/2022	After 1      cccurrence(s)	
	O 0n 11/07/2022	
	3	

#### 2.3.2.1 FORMS CATEGORIES

In the Module landing page, under Forms, you can select a category for the type of form you need. Only categories that have available templates show in the drop-down menu. The number of templates associated with the category shows next to each category title.

orms	📇 Schedule form 🛛 🕻
Favorites (0)	,
Favorites (0)	
Audits (5)	
Claims (3)	
Crane (2)	
Daily Safety Huddle (3)	
Injuries (8)	
Inspections (4)	
Notens	lound
	TOTAL:

## 2.3.3 FORM AND TASK FAVORITES

When you open the module, the default view for Forms and Tasks is Favorites. In each category, you can add your favorites by selecting the **Favorite** icon next to each category title. When you add forms to your favorites, they show listed in alphabetical order. To remove from your favorites, deselect the Favorite icon.

Forms	E Schedule form Q	Tasks	Q
Favorites (5)	•	Favorites (3)	•
Audits 3 types of buttons	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Claims Template Text check	<b>₽</b> Î
Claims Assign a Task 1129am		Injuries Corrective Action	
Crane Assign a Task 1129am		Inspections Corrective Action	- I
A53191 8 1838 112 2811	×	COTTELLIVE AKIDAT	×
	•		
	TOTAL: 5		TOTAL: 3

# 2.4 UPCOMING PLANNED WORK TILE

The IWP widget tile lets you track upcoming planned and scheduled work for InEight Plan IWP components that have been mapped to Inspection and Test Plans. You can schedule events from the IWP widget panel to components that have ITP mapped. For more information, see <u>Inspection and Test Plans</u>. To enable the IWP widget, go to project > Module settings > Project Settings. Inspection & Test Plans and Integrate with Plan components must be enabled before you can enable the IWP widget. For more information, see <u>Project Settings</u>.

When enabled, the Upcoming Planned Work tile shows in the module landing page.

	b   105091 / Completions							¢	) ¢ ©	: 13
Completions > Quality -										
Links All events	My To Do List				🛱 October					
All tasks All components	Sun 1	Mon 2		Tue 3	Wed 4	Thu 5		Fri 6	Sat 7	
Inspection & Test Plans Inspection & test plan report										
Administration Templates manager								Overdue events: 0	Overdue tasks	0
User assignments Settings			_							-
Create notifications	Forms	Schedule form	۹	Tasks		Q	Upc	oming Planned Work	Planned	Scheduled
	Favorites (0)		•	Favorites (0)		•	Searc	ch by IWP ID, IWP name, or D	iscipline	Q
			-			*	31	Concrete rete / Start Date: 08/28/2023		60 🖾
							32	IWP- Steel Erection Module s / Start Date: 08/29/2023	001	6 5
							L .			
	No iten	ns found			No items found		L .			
							L			
							L			
							L			
			-			-				
		TOTAL	: 0			TOTAL: 0				TOTAL: 2

Click the IWP to show status, end date, planner, superintendent, and field engineer information.



You can schedule IWP forms from the Planned tab, and then mark them as scheduled to move them to the Scheduled tab.

Upcoming Planned Work	Planned Scheduled
Search by IWP ID, IWP name, or Discipline	
IWP-Test	
61600	to 🖾
Concrete / Start Date: 08/09/2023	
	TOTAL: 1

Items marked as Scheduled are listed in the Scheduled tab. You can schedule additional items from the Scheduled tab if needed, or unschedule the item to move it back to the Planned tab.

Upcoming Planned Work	Planned Scheduled
Search by IWP ID, IWP name, or Discipline	
IWP-Test	
61600	to 🖾
Concrete / Start Date: 08/09/2023	

## 2.4.1 CONSIDERATIONS

- You must have Level 3 Account Admin permissions in InEight Platform or a Compliance or Completions role with the applicable permissions.
- Components must first be associated to ITPs in InEight Plan
- IWPs must have a status of Approved or Work started.
- You must add your published template form to Required records Compliance Forms in the ITP activity.

## 2.4.2 RELATED INFORMATION

InEight Plan Link activity components in Work Package Creation

# 2.5 PROJECT STRUCTURE

You can use the project structure hierarchy to view and filter the events performed on a project structure in the Events page. The relationships in the hierarchy list are defined in InEight Platform in Project values and Project Structure definition.

Quality > Events -						<b>Q</b> G	lobal Events/Tas	sks View: M	y view		•
🗄 🛞 🗡 🚠						🕑 E	dit properti 9	1	<b>i</b>	۹ 🛛	Clear all filters
	Ĩ	Autor	matic date filter a	pplied	- to clear, use the	event date colu	ımn filter				
Project structure	×		Event titl 😑	0	Category =	Event da 🛫	Event ID, 😑	Form nai	Project/( =	Reporter -	Status 📃
Fioject structure			place struct		Building	09/20/2023	202309180	PREPARATI	Steel Struct	Karen Loftus	Pending
Search	Q		<u>This is my e</u>		Field Forms	09/14/2023	202309140	STRUCTUR	Steel Struct	Michael Sh	Pending
			Structural c		Building	09/11/2023	202309110	PREPARATI	Steel Struct	Karen Loftus	Pending
★ Collapse all	Clear		Mike demo		Field Forms	09/11/2023	202309110	STRUCTUR	Steel Struct	Michael Sh	Pending
Steel Structure Training Job (105091)	<b>^</b>		Mike Demo		Field Forms	09/11/2023	202309110	STRUCTUR	Steel Struct	Michael Sh	Pending
<b>∨</b> East			PS - East		Field Forms	09/05/2023	202309070	STRUCTUR	Steel Struct	Michael Sh	Pending
⇒SEG1			PS - East		Field Forms	09/07/2023	202309070	STRUCTUR	Steel Struct	Michael Sh	Pending
₩est											
▲ SEG2											
Selected Item :											

When the project structure feature is enabled, you can click the **Project structure** icon on the Events page to view the project structure. Component values are shown in the project structure, based on their configuration defined in InEight Plan. For more information, see InEight Plan <u>Work Package</u> Creation.

# 2.5.1 CONSIDERATIONS

- It is imperative that the Platform project definition and Plan component configuration match exactly for components to show in the structure. For example, when the project structure definition is Area = North and Segment = 1, the Plan component configuration needs to be the same. If the Plan component configuration has an area = South Area and a segment = Segment 1, the component will not show in the structure.
- Commodity and Work Classification project structure values do not exist on a component and should not be used in the project structure definition.
- You must have Level 3 Account Admin permissions in InEight Platform or a Compliance or Completions role with the applicable permissions.

This page intentionally left blank.

# CHAPTER 3 – COMPLIANCE SETTINGS AND ADMINISTRATION

# 3.1 SETTINGS OVERVIEW

Organization and project level settings provide the structure necessary to manage the application successfully.

At the Organization level, you can manage the following:

- Product Settings Module management and template integrations.
- Module settings Manage individual module settings and configurations.

At the Project level, you can do the following:

- View Product, Template integration and Module settings configured at the organization level.
- View and manage Roles, User assignments, and Project settings.

## **3.1.1 CONSIDERATIONS**

- You must have Level 3 Account Admin permissions in InEight Platform, an admin role in the assigned module or modules, or an assignment to the root organization based on permission configuration.
- There are other ways to navigate to the organization or project level settings not mentioned in this document.

## 3.1.2 STEPS

#### ACCESS ORGANIZATION LEVEL SETTINGS

- 1. From the Main menu, go to organization > **Settings**. The organization General Settings page opens.
- 2. Click the **Compliance** or **Completions** icon on the left navigation menu. The settings page opens to the Product Settings tab.
- 3. You can click the **Module Settings** tab to open the module tiles page. Click a module to open its settings.

#### ACCESS PROJECT LEVEL SETTINGS

- From the project's home page, click Settings on the left navigation menu, and then the Compliance or Completions icon. The settings page opens to the Product Settings tab. In the Product Settings tab, you can view Module management and Template integration settings configured at the organization level.
- 2. Click the **Module Settings** tab to open the module tiles page.
- 3. Click a module to open its settings. The Module settings page opens. You can manage roles, user assignments, and project settings.
- 4. Click the **Project Settings** tab to open the Project Settings page.

# CHAPTER 3 – ORGANIZATION LEVEL SETTINGS

As an administrator, you can set up the correct settings at the organization level to manage and organize the application successfully. These settings will apply to all projects in the organization. You can view organization level settings at the project level, depending on your permissions.

Organization level settings include the following:

- Product settings
  - Module management
  - Template integrations
- Module settings
  - Module summary
  - Categories
  - Types
  - ° Classifications
  - Statuses
  - Email-templates
  - Roles
  - User-assignments
  - Inspection and Test Plans

## **3.0.1 CONSIDERATIONS**

You must have Level 3 – Account Admin permissions in InEight Platform or a Compliance or Completions role with the applicable permissions.

## 3.0.2 STEPS

To navigate to Organization settings, go to steps to access organization level settings in <u>Settings</u> overview.

# 3.1 PRODUCT SETTINGS

At the organization level, the Product settings page contains settings that apply to the entire application in the following tabs:

- **Module management** Manage modules for your organization and enable Inspection and Test Plans for individual modules.
- **Template integrations** Manage templates that integrate with other InEight applications for your organization.

	The second s				
	Module management Template integrations	3			Q
₽ •)	Module name	Description	Secondary module name	Inspection and Test Plans	
剥	Safety	A module to track and manage safety related business processes.	Safety	$\odot$	
	Environmental	A module to track and manage environmental related business processes.	Environmental	Θ	
8	Compliance	A module to track and manage compliance related business processes.	Compliance	$\bigcirc$	
P	Change	A module to track and manage change related business processes.	Change	$\odot$	
0	Custom	A module to track and manage custom related business processes.	Custom	Θ	
6) 2)	Custom	A module to track and manage custom related business processes.	Custom	Θ	

## 3.1.1 CONSIDERATIONS

You must have Level 3 – Account Admin permissions in InEight Platform or a Compliance or Completions role with the applicable permissions.

## 3.1.2 STEPS

To open Product Settings, see steps to access organization level settings in Settings overview.

# **3.2 MODULE MANAGEMENT**

In Module management you can view the list of available modules. You can filter the module's view using the **Filter** icon. You can also choose from the available columns to update your list view using the **Column chooser** icon.

In each module, you can enable the **Inspection and Test Plans** (ITP) feature. Inspection and Test Plans are disabled by default.

Module management Template	integrations	1			
					Q
Module name		Description	Secondary module name	Inspection and Test Plans	
Safety		A module to track and manage safety related business processes.	Safety	$\odot$	
invironmental		A module to track and manage environmental related business processes.	Environmental	Θ	
Compliance		A module to track and manage compliance related business processes.	Compliance	$\odot$	
Change		A module to track and manage change related business processes.	Change	$\odot$	
Custom		A module to track and manage custom related business processes.	Custom	Θ	

## 3.2.1 CONSIDERATIONS

- You can only view available default modules.
- You can filter and update views at the organization level only.

#### 3.2.2 STEPS

To open Module management, see steps to access organization level settings in Settings overview.

## **3.2.3 RELATED INFORMATION**

Inspection & test plans

# 3.3 TEMPLATE INTEGRATIONS

In Template integrations you can view, edit, and delete the list of templates created in the form builder.

Modu	le management Template integrations					
Q						
	Integration title	Template name	Module	Category	Associated products	
	Change Task Integration Template	Task for Mobile	Change	Task	Change	
)	Change Task Integration Template	Change Issue Creation KL NOT INTE	Change	Task	Change	
	Quality task for Change	Manager quality review	Quality	Quality review	Change	

Click on a template title to Edit the template. In the dialog box, you can edit the following:

- Integration title
- Description
- Category association
- Associated products
- Organization association

k for Mobile bdule: Change • Created by: Karen Loftus 08/31/2022 08:50 AM		
Integration title	Organization association	Show selected items only
Change Task Integration Template	Search	
Description	C-XYZ (RootOrg1) + Future Children	
Org/Project for which the template is applied	Select all Deselect all Steel Structure Training Job (105091)	
Category association	Steel Structure Training Job 2 (105092)	
Task	✓ Steel Structure Training Job 3 (105093)	
Associated products	Steel Structure Partner Job (105094)	
Change	Training Job (Training Job)	
	<ul> <li>Wards Island WWTP (183850)</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Heavy PM Estimate (Heavy PM Estimate)</li> </ul>	
	BMS Test (BMS Test) (BMS Test)	
	C-XYZ-ND (EO-ID) + Future Children	
	Select all Deselect all C-XY7-SD (FO-ID-1) (+ Future Children)	
	C-XYZ-SD (EO-ID-1) (+Future Children)     Select all	

#### **3.3.1 CONSIDERATIONS**

• You must have Level 3 – Account Admin permissions in InEight Platform or a Compliance or Completions role with the applicable permissions.

- Currently template integration only integrates with InEight Change tasks.
- You can only edit and delete integration templates at the organization level.
- You cannot add new integration templates in this section.

## 3.3.2 STEPS

To open Template integrations, see steps to access organization level settings in Settings overview.

#### EDIT A TEMPLATE

- 1. Click the Templates Integration title. The Edit template integration dialog box opens.
- 2. Complete your edits, and then click Save.

## 3.3.3 RELATED TOPICS

#### **Template Integration**

# 3.4 MODULE SETTINGS

Configuring module settings at the organization level provides the structure necessary to organize and manage the application successfully. In Module settings, you can configure:

- Module summary
  - ° Configurations
- Categories
- Types
- Classifications
- Statuses
- Email templates
- Roles
- User assignments
- Inspection & Test Plans

In settings, select the Module Settings tab, and then a module to open its settings.

Module settings > Safety -			
Module summary Categories Types Classifications Statuses Email terr	lates Roles User assignments Inspection & Test Plans	(	<b>⊙</b> 1
		Cancel	
Module summary	Configurations	3	
Module name	Alternate hierarchy (1)		
Custom	Automatic user assignments ①     Automatic user assignments ①     Language settings ①		
Description	<ul> <li>Module organization ①</li> <li>Reporting tags ①</li> </ul>		
A module to track and manage safety related business processes.			
Email address			
InEight.Mail@INEIGHT.COM			
Activate module ?			

## **3.4.1 CONSIDERATIONS**

You must have Level 3 – Account Admin permissions in InEight Platform or a Compliance or Completions role with the applicable permissions.

#### 3.4.2 STEPS

To access Module settings, see steps to access organizational level settings in <u>Settings overview</u>.

#### **3.4.3 RELATED INFORMATION**

Supplemental Documentation Compliance-Completions Roles & Permissions Setup Guide

# 3.5 MODULE SUMMARY

On the module summary tab, you can activate or deactivate the module, view and modify the module name and description, and edit module configurations.

Module summary	Configurations	
* Module name	Alternate hierarchy ①	
Safety	<ul> <li>Automatic user assignments ①</li> <li>Language settings ①</li> </ul>	
Description	<ul> <li>Module organization ①</li> <li>Reporting tags ①</li> </ul>	
A module to track and manage safety related business processes.		
Email address		
InEight.Mail@INEIGHT.COM		

The Activate module toggle can be used to activate or deactivate the module for the entire InEight product portfolio, organization, and project. Each module is self-contained and does not share information with the other modules. The changes made to a module will be shown throughout the product portfolio, module page, tabs, landing page and mobile device.

#### **3.5.1 CONSIDERATIONS**

- You must have Level 3 Account Admin permissions in InEight Platform or a Compliance or Completions role with the applicable permissions.
- To activate the module, you must select at least one module organization, a category, and a published template.
- To make the module available, you must select the Activate module toggle.

#### 3.5.2 STEPS

To navigate to Module summary, go to steps to access organization level settings in Settings overview.

To save any changes in Module summary, click Save.

# **3.6 CONFIGURATIONS**

On the Module summary tab, you can configure additional settings in Configurations. Each link shows an information dialog box you can hover over for more details.

Configurations
<ul> <li>Alternate hierarchy ①</li> <li>Automatic user assignments ①</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Automatic user assignments</li> <li>Language settings</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Module organization ①</li> <li>Reporting tags ①</li> </ul>

Configuration	Description
Alternate hierarchy	Future children assignments applied to organization level nodes on the default organization or project structure are applied to the child project per their additional relationship.
Automatic user assignments	Automatically add users from InEight Platform into Compliance/Completions.
Language settings	Select which languages you want to use in this module.
Module organization	Include or exclude organizations or project in the structure from seeing the current module.
Reporting tags	Secure information displayed in reports.

## **3.6.1 CONSIDERATIONS**

- You must have Level 3 Account Admin permissions in InEight Platform or a Compliance or Completions role with the applicable permissions.
- Configuration settings must be done at the organization level.

## 3.6.2 STEPS

To go to Configurations, see steps to access organization level settings in Settings overview.

# **3.7 ALTERNATE HIERARCHY**

An alternate hierarchy is separate from the default organization and project hierarchy in InEight Platform. You can set up an alternate hierarchy when you need to share templates and user permissions across projects that do not follow the default hierarchy. For example, if your default hierarchy is organized into legal entities for financial reporting purposes, you can create an alternate hierarchy based on project locations. A project in the infrastructure division might need to share templates and user permissions with a project in the Energy division because both are in the Western region.

To set up an alternate hierarchy, you must perform the following steps:

- 1. Define hierarchy attributes in Platform.
- 2. Associate hierarchy attributes at the project level with other projects or organizations.

3. Extend templates and user permissions between future child projects or organizations via hierarchy attributes in Completions organization settings.

## **3.7.1 CONSIDERATIONS**

You must have Level 3 – Account Admin permissions in InEight Platform or a Compliance or Completions role with the applicable permissions.

## 3.7.2 STEPS

To navigate to Alternate hierarchy, see steps to access organization level settings in <u>Settings overview</u>.

## DEFINE ALTERNATE HIERARCHY ATTRIBUTES AT THE ORGANIZATION LEVEL IN PLATFORM.

- 1. From the Main menu, go to organization > Settings. The organization's Home Page opens.
- 2. Click the General icon on the left navigation menu, and then click the Attribute Definitions tab.
- 3. Click the Add icon. The Add attribute side panel opens.
- 4. Enter the required fields.
- **NOTE** For hierarchy purposes, the Data type field is most often set to text or data. When the type is set to Data, you must select a data source.
- **NOTE** In a location-based hierarchy example, an attribute might be named Region, Data type set to Data, Data source set to Organization, and Category set to Location, which lets you associate organizations with regions.

# ASSOCIATE ALTERNATE HIERARCHY ATTRIBUTES AT THE PROJECT LEVEL

- 1. From the Main menu, go to All projects & organizations.
- 2. Select the check box next to the project, and then click the Edit project icon.
- 3. Select the **Attributes** tab. For each attribute you want to associate, select an organization from its drop-down list or enter a project ID in its field, depending on the attribute's data source.
- 4. Click Save.

**NOTE** In a location-based hierarchy example, you might associate an attribute named Region with an organization that represents the Western region. If you set this association in a project in the infrastructure division of your default hierarchy, you are saying that project is also part of the Western region in an alternate location-based hierarchy.

## APPLY ALTERNATE HIERARCHY TO TEMPLATES AND USER PERMISSIONS

1. On the Module summary tab, click **Alternate hierarchy** under Configurations. The Alternate hierarchy dialog box opens.

×
×

- 2. Select attributes from the drop-down lists for user permissions and template associations.
  - NOTE User permissions and template associations are applied to all future child organizations or projects of the attributes you select. If you remove the attributes, the associations themselves are not removed.
- NOTE In the example of a location-based hierarchy, if you add the Region attribute to these fields, for projects that are both associated with the Western region, templates and user permissions will be automatically assigned to users in future children of the Western region organization.

# 3.8 AUTOMATIC USER ASSIGNMENTS

The Automatic user assignments configuration lets you save administrative setup time by automatically assigning a Compliance or Completions role and categories to all InEight Platform users.

Users will need to be assigned a role and a Project assignment in Platform, and then they will automatically get the following from automatic user assignments:

- User assignments for the role and category you provide.
- Assignment into any project they are related to in Platform.

The updates run nightly.

## 3.8.1 CONSIDERATIONS

You must have Level 3 – Account Admin permissions in InEight Platform or a Compliance or Completions role with the applicable permissions.

Automatic user assignments will not be assigned when organization level is chosen as the assignment in InEight Platform.

#### 3.8.2 STEPS

To navigate to Automatic user assignments, see steps to access organization level settings in <u>Settings</u> <u>overview</u>.

#### ADD AUTOMATIC USER ASSIGNMENTS

1. Click **Automatic user assignments** under Configurations. The Automatic user assignments dialog box shows.

s				
sers				
				•
s to auto assign users				
District / Project Forms	×			×
t as of 08/24/2023 by Dinesh d Category(ies) applied above as			permissions to projects will auto	matically be
			Cancel	Save
	sers to auto assign users X District / Project Forms t as of 08/24/2023 by Dinesh	sers s to auto assign users X District / Project Forms X t as of 08/24/2023 by Dineshall user	sers s to auto assign users X District / Project Forms X	sers st o auto assign users X District / Project Forms X tas of 08/24/2023 by Dinesh all users getting new or updated permissions to projects will auto

2. Select a role and categories from the drop-down menus, and then click Save.

# 3.9 LANGUAGE SETTINGS

You can select different languages to use in modules. All user-configurable fields can be translated into the languages you select.

After you configure your languages, to translate user-configurable fields, click the **Manage Translations** icon to select a language from the drop-down list.

<b>1</b>
English
Dutch (Nederlands)
Español (América Latina)
Français (Canada)
Norsk (Bokmål)

To apply translations to a template, use the import function in a template's Properties tab. For more information, see Template translation.

## 3.9.1 CONSIDERATIONS

You must have Level 3 – Account Admin permissions in InEight Platform or a Compliance or Completions role with the applicable permissions.

## 3.9.2 STEPS

To navigate to Language settings, see steps to access organization level settings in <u>Settings overview</u>.

#### ADD A LANGUAGE

1. Click Language settings under Configurations. The Language settings dialog box shows.

La	nguage settings		$\times$
	Select which languages you would like to use with this module		
	English	×	
	Can	Save	

- 2. Click in the **Select which languages you would like to use with this module** field to view the language drop-down list, and then select a language or languages.
- 3. Click Save.

# 3.9.3 RELATED INFORMATION

#### **Template Translation**

# 3.10 MODULE ORGANIZATION

The Module organization lets you exclude any organization or project from seeing the current module. By default, all organizations and projects are included. When you exclude organizations or projects, you will not see the current module in those organizations or projects. When you exclude a project, the project cannot be used in user assignments or templates.

You might want to exclude the safety module from your project, if for example, the project is using a different software to keep track of safety data.

## 3.10.1 CONSIDERATIONS

You must have Level 3 – Account Admin permissions in InEight Platform or a Compliance or Completions role with the applicable permissions.

## 3.10.2 STEPS

To navigate to Module organization settings, see steps to access organization level settings in <u>Settings</u> overview.

#### EXCLUDE PROJECTS OR ORGANIZATIONS

1. Click **Module organization** under Configurations. The Module organization dialog box opens. The hierarchy shown is your organization's operational structure.

Module organization     >       Search Organization/Projects     Q <ul> <li>Carcel</li> <li>Steed Structure Training Job (105091)</li> <li>Search Structure Training Job (105091)</li> <li>Search Structure Training Job (105093)</li> <li>Search Structure Training Job (106093)</li> <li>Search Structure Training Job (106093)</li></ul>		
<ul> <li>C-XY2 (Bottly)) (*flore/Shlim)</li> <li>Steel Structure Training Job (10502)</li> <li>Steel Structure Training Job 2 (10502)</li> <li>Steel Structure Training Job 2 (10503)</li> <li>Steel Structure Training Job 2 (10503)</li> <li>Training Job (Training Job)</li> <li>Wed sland WWTP (18350)</li> <li>Heavy PME Exitation (Heavy PME Exitation)</li> <li>Bot Fert (Mis Trei) (Mis Trei)</li> <li>C-XY2-40 (E0-40) (*flore/Shlim)</li> <li>Steel Structure Taining Job (1004)</li> <li>C-XY2-50 (E0-40) (*flore/Shlim)</li> <li>Steel Structure Taining Job (1004)</li> <li>C-XY2-50 (E0-40) (*flore/Shlim)</li> <li>Steel Structure Taining Job (1004)</li> <li>Steel Structure Taining Job (1004)</li> </ul>	Module organization	×
Selet all Createst all Selet all Createst all Selet Structure Training Job (105091) Selet Structure Training Job 2 (105092) Selet Structure Training Job 2 (105094) Tataining Job (Training Job) Web als Island WWTP (183501) Beller WWTP (183501) Beller WWTP (183501) Beller Structure Chairmer Chairmer Structure BMS Test (BMS Test) (BMS Test) Conc XV-200 (Co-bu) (Influer Chairmer Strict all Createst all Select all Createst all Select all Createst all	Search Organization/Projects	Q
Steel Structure Training Job (105091)         Steel Structure Training Job (105091)         Steel Structure Partner Job (105094)         Training Job (Training Job)         Winds Istand WPT (18350)         Heavy PM Estimate (Heavy PM Estimate)         Data Test (BMS Test)         C XX7-20 (Do 10)       ("Inture Colore)         Steel Structure Taking         Die Test (BMS Test)         Beter La Destect al         C XX7-20 (Do 1-0)       ("Inture Colore)         Extent al         C - XY2-000 (E0-102)       ("Inture Colore)         Extent al	C-XYZ (RootOrg1) (* Future Children)	
Steel Structure Training Job 2 (10592) Steel Structure Training Job 2 (10592) Harrison Job 3 (10593) Harrison Job 3 (10593) Harrison Job 3 (10594) Harrison Job	Select all Deselect all	
Steel Structure Training Job 3 (105093)         Image: Steel Structure Pattern Job (10504)         Training Job 3 (105093)         Web 4 Stand WWTP (105380)         Heavy PM Estimate)         BMS Test (MMS Test) (BMS Test)         C XX7-400 (00-00)         Finance State at all Detected at         C XX7-200 (00-00)         Steel at Detected at         D C XX7-200 (00-00)         Steel at Detected at	Steel Structure Training Job (105091)	
Steel Structure Partner Job (105094)         Training Job (Training Job)         Winds Istand (WPT (18350))         Heavy PM Estimate (Heavy PM Estimate)         DK Tors (BMS Tetri) (BMS Tetri)         C XX7-20 (Do-10)       (Financ Colore)         Stelet al Descleratal         C XX72-005 (E0-D2)       (Financ Colore)         Exterial Descleratal	Steel Structure Training Job 2 (105092)	
□ Training Job (Training Job)       □ Web view / ME (Stasso)       □ Betwey / ME (Stasso)       □ Bot Feet (Mos Teet) (Mos Teet)       □ C X72-40 (Go-0-1)       ○ C X72-50 (Go-0-1)       ○ State 3 (Botolet al)       ○ C X72-50 (Go-0-1)       ○ State 3 (Botolet al)	Steel Structure Training Job 3 (105093)	
Wards Island WWTP (18350)         Bits Wards Island (Heavy PM Estimate)         Bits Tart (Max Fail) (MS Test)         C XX72-00 (00-00)         Finance Children         Select al Develocit al         C XX72-00 (00-00)         Select al Develocit al	Steel Structure Partner Job (105094)	
Heavy PM Estimate (Heavy PM Estimate)     Heavy PM Estimate)     Lot State (Most Stet)     Section (Control of Control of Contr	Training Job (Training Job)	
BMS Test (BMS Test)       C SX72-R0 (B0-D0)       Stelst al Beneficial       C SX72-S0 (B0-D0-1)       Stelst al Beneficial       C SX72-S0 (B0-D0-2)       Stelst al Beneficial	Wards Island WWTP (183850)	
C xYZ-40 (60-80) (*fearc bloken      Seiet al Deselect al      C xYZ-050 (60-0-1) (*fearc bloken      Seiet al Deselect al      C xYZ-050 (60-02) (*fearc bloken      Select al Deselect al	Heavy PM Estimate (Heavy PM Estimate)	
Belet al Devicet al C CX72-50 (IC-0-1) (Finan Clubra) Steiet al Devicet al C CX72-050 (IC-02) (Finan Clubra) Steiet al Devicet al	BMS Test (BMS Test) (BMS Test)	
CAT2-4D (60-40-1) (*finar Chilem) beiet al Deuter al CAT2-4D (60-40) (*finar Chilem) beiet al Deuter al	C-XYZ-ND (E0-ID) (+ Future Children)	
Belet al Develet al CXX2-050 (E0-102) (*Finue Chlore) Belet al Develet al	Select all Deselect all	
CX72-050 (60-102) (+hote Children Select al Deselect al	▲ C-XYZ-SD (E0-ID-1) (+ Future Children)	
Detect al Dendect al	Select all Deselect all	
	C-XYZ-OSD (EO-ID2) (+ Future Children)	
O View excluded jobs Cancel Save	Select all Deselect all	
O View excluded jobs Cancel Save		
O View excluded jobs Cancel Save		
O View excluded jobs Cancel Save		
O View excluded jobs Cancel Save		
O View excluded jobs Cancel Save		
O View excluded jobs Cancel Save		
View excluded jobs Cancel Save		
	O View excluded jobs	Jancel Save

NOTE You can expand and collapse organizations to view their projects.

2. Uncheck the organization or project to exclude it from seeing the module, and then click Save.

To select or deselect all projects in the organization click the **Select all** or **Deselect all** buttons. You can also click the **+Future Children** button to automatically include future children projects. When selected, the button will turn green.

To view all excluded organizations or projects, enable the View excluded jobs toggle.

# 3.11 REPORTING TAGS

Within Compliance or Completions individual modules, you can configure reporting tags to secure information shown in reports. Reporting tags drive permissions when running reports. If a question is assigned a reporting tag and you are not assigned that reporting tag, you cannot see the response to the question in a report. Reporting tags are defined per module.

R	leporting tags		×
	• 😣	1	•
	Reporting tag		
	Claims		^
	Confidential		
	Financial		
	HR		
	Injured Party		
	Quality		
	Witness		
			¥
	8 reg	porting	tags
	Cancel	Save	

After you add reporting tags, you can assign reporting tags to users in Module settings > User assignments.

When you build your form, you can define who can see the question reporting data in Template manager > Form builder > **Access** section.

## 3.11.1 CONSIDERATIONS

You must have Level 3 – Account Admin permissions in InEight Platform or a Compliance or Completions role with the applicable permissions.

#### 3.11.2 STEPS

To navigate to Reporting tags, see steps to access organization level settings in Settings overview.

#### ADD A REPORTING TAG

- 1. Click the Add tag icon.
- 2. Enter the reporting tag name, and then click Save.

#### **DELETE A REPORTING TAG**

- 1. Select a tag or tags.
- 2. Click the Delete tag icon.

# 3.12 CATEGORIES

You can create and manage categories in your organization to divide your templates into topics that have shared characteristics. Categories are module specific and can be applied as another layer of permissions to drive security within the module.

Each template must be associated with at least one category. You can associate categories to a template in Template Properties > **Category association**. In the Templates manager page, under **Filters**, you can also filter your templates by categories.

In User assignments, you must designate categories as part of the assignment. For more information, see <u>User assignments</u>.

By creating categories, you can partition the module into smaller areas that can help define the module's purpose.

For example, you could break your module down into four different categories, such as:

- Work types
- Disciplines
- Processes
- Subcontractors

Categories can be created for anything you need based on your company's business processes.

Module settings > Quality -		
Module summary Categories Types Classifications Statuses Em	Roles User assignments Inspection & Test Plans	🕣 Templ
	Cancel	Sav
Catagorias		
Categories		-
Create at least one category for the module. (1)		
	(Q +	
Category		
Checklist	A	
Checklist Q		
Quality I		
Quality Process		
Quality review		
Safety Category 1		
Safety Category 2		

## 3.12.1 CONSIDERATIONS

- You must have Level 3 Account Admin permissions in InEight Platform or a Compliance or Completions role with the applicable permissions.
- To activate the module, you must add at least one category created, in addition to a published template.
- You cannot delete categories that are designated in user assignments or used in published templates.

## 3.12.2 STEPS

To navigate to Categories, see steps to access organization level settings in Settings overview.

#### ADD A CATEGORY

- 1. Click the Add category icon.
- 2. Enter the category name, and then click **Save**.

#### **DELETE A CATEGORY**

- 1. Select a category or categories.
- 2. Click the **Delete category** icon.

# 3.13 **TYPES**

## 3.13.1 SUMMARY

Type values can be used to classify an event or task for association to filters and reporting. They allow you to add identifiers to a template to further define the activity. These are typically associated with identifying the risk of the event or task. Defining types lets you bring awareness to those risks during the closing of a phase in your project.

Types can be defined and added in the Module settings > **Types** tab. They can then be used in the Template Managers properties section, and on the reference question type.

Τvi	pes					
			6 h			
Ureate	e any desired	number o	of types for the m	iodule. U		_
•						
	Types					
	Type A					
	Туре В					
	Type C					
	Type C					

In Templates manager, when creating a new form, the Types option is available to select or deselect in the Create new form page. Select the option to associate types to the template. When selected, the Types drop-down menu shows where you can then select from the list of defined types and make them available to use in the template form.

* Form name		* Organization association
Types template form		
Description		C-XYZ (RootOrg1) + Future Children
Form to use Types feature		Select all Deselect all
* Category association		
Select categories	×	
Select categories you want to associate to your forms Types		
	×	
Type A		
Type B		
Type C		Select organizations you want to be able to perform this form

When building the form, Types is automatically populated as a section header.

Like other question types, you can create a chain of associated events, setup default values, associate classifications, add form details, among other options, depending on your business process. After the template form is created, you can enable or disable the Type option in the template properties tab.

When filling in the form, the types option shows as a question. You can select from the pre-defined list.

#### 3.13.2 CONSIDERATIONS

You must have permission Create and edit types.

## 3.13.3 STEPS

To navigate to Types, see steps to access organization level settings in <u>Settings</u>.

To add a Type value:

- 1. Click the Add icon.
- 2. Enter the Type name.
- 3. Click Save.

To delete a Type value:

- 1. Select a type or types.
- 2. Click the **Delete** icon.

# 3.14 CLASSIFICATIONS

Classifications are used to further classify forms and associate them to filters and reporting, as well as facilitate logic within a form. You can use classifications on any template in the module.

N	Nodule s	ettings > Quality •		
м	odule su	nmary Categories Types Classifications Statuses Email templates Roles User assignments Inspection & Test Plans	⊕ T	Templa
			Cancel	Save
	CI	assifications		
		assincations		
	Crea	te any desired number of classifications for the module. (1)		
	Œ	) 🛞	( <b>1</b> -	
		Classification		
		Classification	A	
		Final Walkdown		
		Initial Walkdown		
		Quality Classification 1		
		Quality Classification 2		

You can use classifications to apply logic to template headers.

Section	×	BUILD	PROPERTIES	HISTORY		₫ €
Details	^	13hco			✓ Cance	Save
Label						
Finalize quality review process						
Associate task						
Add supporting text (1)	Fina	lize quality review pr	ocess			
Access	~					
.ogic	^	Due date				
		07/11/2023				<b></b>
how this section for the following classific						
Select one	×					
ntegration tag (j)						
		* Name of person conductir	ng the next quality review		Date of upcoming quality review	
				<b>a</b>	07/11/2023	<b></b>

Go to Template creation > Form and Task Builder – Build Tab > **Classifications** section for more information.

#### 3.14.1 CONSIDERATIONS

- You must have Level 3 Account Admin permissions in InEight Platform or a Compliance or Completions role with the applicable permissions.
- You cannot delete classifications used in published templates.

#### 3.14.2 STEPS

To navigate to Classifications, see steps to access organization level settings in Settings overview.

#### ADD A CATEGORY

- 1. Click the Add Classification icon.
- 2. Enter a name, and then click Save.

#### **DELETE A CATEGORY**

- 1. Select a Classification or Classifications.
- 2. Click the Delete classification icon.

# 3.15 STATUSES

Statuses represent the condition of a form or task. Default statuses of complete, pending, scheduled, and canceled are applied to each module. New sub statuses can be created under Complete, Pending, and Canceled statuses to facilitate your business processes. You can also change or add background and text colors to statuses to customize your view.

•				
	Module summary Categories Types Classifications Statuses Email templates Roles User assignments Inspection & Test Plans		(→) Te	empla
)			Cancel	Save
	Statuses			
0	Create any additional statuses for the module.			
	$\odot$ $\otimes$		🖉 🔻	
	System/User-defined status	Background	Text	
	Complete		•	
	V Pending	•		
Ð	Quality manager review	•		
Ð	In review	•		
	Final review	Ŧ		
	Scheduled	¥		
	✓ Canceled			
	Void			

You can apply statuses to a template, and when used as an option on the perform form, either through a button or form flow, it will show on the Events and Tasks pages.
S	afety > Eve	nts -	·					🥥 Glo	bal Events/Tasks	Viev	N: My view				•
	$\otimes$	r						C	Edit properti	[	3 8	<b>i</b>	Q	Clea	r all filters
					<li>Auto</li>	omatic date filter app	lied - to clear, us	e the event date colu	ımn filter						
	Event title 😑	0	Category -	Event date 🏌 🚖	Event ID	Form name	Reporter -	Status	State		Classifications		Types		
	Safety Conve		District / Pr	08/29/2023	202303310	Safety Conversa	Randall Ross	Scheduled	Overdue						^
	Safety Conve		District / Pr	08/29/2023	202303310	Safety Conversa	Matthew Eld	Scheduled	Overdue						
	Parent Form	0	Bridge Cate	08/29/2023	202308280	Parent Form wit	Suchith Ma	Complete	Complete						
	Child Form w		Bridge Cate	08/29/2023	202308290	Child Form with	Suchith Ma	Complete	Complete						
	Child Form 2		Bridge Cate	08/29/2023	202308290	Child Form 25 J	Suchith Ma	Pending	In Process						
	Child Form 2		Bridge Cate	08/29/2023	202308290	Child Form 25 J	Suchith Ma	Pending	In Process						
	Parent Form		Bridge Cate	08/29/2023	202308290	Parent Form wit	Suchith Ma	Complete	Complete						
	Child Form w		Bridge Cate	08/29/2023	202308290	Child Form with	Suchith Ma	Pending	In Process						
	Parent Form		Bridge Cate	08/29/2023	202308290	Parent Form wit	Suchith Ma	Pending	In Process						- 1
	Child Form w		Bridge Cate	08/29/2023	202308290	Child Form with	Suchith Ma	Pending	In Process						
	Child Form 2		Bridge Cate	08/29/2023	202308290	Child Form 25 J	Suchith Ma	Pending	In Process						
	Child Form w		Bridge Cate	08/29/2023	202308290	Child Form with	Suchith Ma	Pending	In Process						
	Parent Form		Bridge Cate	08/29/2023	202308290	Parent Form wit	Suchith Ma	Pending	In Process						
	Parent Form		Bridge Cate	08/29/2023	202308290	Parent Form wit	Suchith Ma	Pending	In Process						
	Parent Form		Bridge Cate	08/29/2023	202308290	Parent Form wit	Suchith Ma	Complete	Complete						
	Child form		III QA Perf	08/30/2023	202308300	Child Form - Mahi	Mahendra V	Pending	In Process				Mahi 4		
	Reference va	0	IIII QA Perf	08/30/2023	202308300	Mobile 236 For	Mahendra V	Complete	Complete		2nd - Shot				
	Chid reference		IIII QA Perf	08/30/2023	202308300	Child Form - Mahi	Mahendra V	Pending	In Process				Mahi 5		
	Reference on		III QA Perf	08/30/2023	202308300	Mobile 236 For	Mahendra V	Complete	Complete						
_	Safety Tour		Corporate	08/30/2023	202209150	Safety Tour	Anthony Hu	Scheduled	Overdue						

The following table provides more information on the default statuses.

Status	Notes when:	Customizable	Permissions	Can Be Overdue	Editable
Complete	Form or Task is completed, and workflow is done.	Yes	It has permissions tied to it such as when completed form or task locks and cannot be reopened by certain roles.	No	Permission based
Pending	Form or Task is started and is in this status until completed.	Yes	All roles have permission to this status.	Yes	X
Scheduled	An Event or Task has been scheduled.	No	All roles have permission to this status.	Yes	x
Canceled	An Event or Task was	Yes	All roles have permission to this	No	х

Status	Notes when:	Customizable	Permissions	Can Be Overdue	Editable
	started but there is no intent to complete it.		status.		

#### 3.15.0.1 DIFFERENCES BETWEEN A STATE AND A STATUS

The state of a form or task is another indication of their condition that is different from a status. Unlinke statuses, states cannot be changed or customized. States are driven actions you take in forms or tasks. For example, they let you know that a work item is overdue regardless of its status in your workflow or process.

The following table provides more information about states:

State	Notes when:	Work item types
In Process	Form or Task is pending.	Forms and tasks.
Complete	Form or Task is complete.	Tasks only.
Overdue	Form or task workflow or due date has passed.	Forms and tasks.
Saved	Task is not yet assigned.	Tasks only.
Scheduled	Form or task has been scheduled.	Forms and tasks.
Canceled	Form or task was started but there is no intent to complete it.	Forms and tasks.

## 3.15.1 CONSIDERATIONS

- You must have Level 3 Account Admin permissions in InEight Platform or a Compliance or Completions role with the applicable permissions.
- The standard statuses cannot be renamed or deleted.

## 3.15.2 STEPS

To navigate to Statuses, see steps to access organization level settings in <u>Settings overview</u>.

# 3.16 EMAIL TEMPLATES

You can apply system generated email templates to send to responsible parties when events and tasks are assigned, overdue, or reversed, and to send reminders of upcoming events and tasks before they are due.

			· · ·	& Test Plans	<ul> <li>Templates</li> </ul>
					Q
ne 📃	Description 1	Created by	Created on	Last updated on	Last updated by =
signed event	Assigned event template	Ineight Service Account	06/12/2020	08/14/2020	Ineight Service Account
signed task	Assigned task template	Ineight Service Account	06/12/2020	08/14/2020	Ineight Service Account
erdue event	Overdue event template	Ineight Service Account	06/12/2020	08/14/2020	Ineight Service Account
erdue Event workflow step	Overdue Event workflow step tem	Ineight Service Account	06/12/2020	08/14/2020	Ineight Service Account
erdue task	Overdue task template	Ineight Service Account	06/12/2020	08/14/2020	Ineight Service Account
minder of upcoming event	Reminder of upcoming event tem	Ineight Service Account	06/27/2023	06/27/2023	Ineight Service Account
ninder of upcoming task	Reminder of upcoming task templ	Ineight Service Account	06/27/2023	06/27/2023	Ineight Service Account
versed Event Workflow Notifica	Reversed Event Workflow notifica	Ineight Service Account	06/12/2020	08/14/2020	Ineight Service Account
	igned event igned task (due event rdue Event workflow step rdue task inder of upcoming event inder of upcoming task	andi event andi event data	oppså event         Assigned event template         Ineright Service Account           oppså fask         Assigned task template         Ineright Service Account           observet         Overdue event template         Ineright Service Account           observet         Overdue event template         Ineright Service Account           observet         Overdue Exett workflow steptem.         Ineright Service Account           observet         Reminder of upcoming event template         Ineright Service Account           sinder of upcoming stakk         Reminder of upcoming stak template         Ineright Service Account	ansde event         Assigned event template         Ineight Service Account         06/12/2020           gind task         Assigned task template         Ineight Service Account         06/12/2020           citat Event         Overdue event template         Ineight Service Account         06/12/2020           citat Event workflow stage         Ineight Service Account         06/12/2020           dua task         Overdue Event workflow stage term.         Ineight Service Account         06/12/2020           dua task         Overdue task template         Ineight Service Account         06/12/2020           indiret clupcoming event         Reminder of upcoming event term.         Ineight Service Account         06/27/2023           sinder of upcoming task         Reminder of upcoming task template         Ineight Service Account         06/27/2023	and event         Assigned event template         Ineight Service Account         06/12/2020         08/14/2020           grad lask         Assigned task template         Ineight Service Account         06/12/2020         08/14/2020           data exent         Overdue event template         Ineight Service Account         06/12/2020         08/14/2020           data Exent         Overdue event template         Ineight Service Account         06/12/2020         08/14/2020           data Exent         Overdue Event workflow step tem         Ineight Service Account         06/12/2020         08/14/2020           data Exent         Reminder Luscoming task         Ineight Service Account         06/12/2020         08/14/2020           inder et uncoming task         Reminder of upcoming task template         Ineight Service Account         06/27/2023         06/27/2023

The system-generated emails leverage predefined templates that are configurable by module administrators.

Template	Description
<ul><li>Assigned event</li><li>Assigned task</li></ul>	Emails are sent to responsible parties when you assign a task or event.
<ul> <li>Overdue event</li> <li>Overdue Event workflow step</li> <li>Overdue task.</li> </ul>	Emails are sent to responsible parties when their assigned event, task, or workflow step has passed its due date.
<ul> <li>Reminder of upcoming event</li> <li>Reminder of upcoming task</li> </ul>	Emails are sent to responsible parties prior to the event or task due dates.
<ul> <li>Reversed Event Workflow Notification</li> </ul>	Emails are sent to responsible parties when a workflow is reversed back to a step already completed by the responsible party.

You can edit the following items in the email templates:

- Template name.
- The body of the email, including the font.
- Change the email language.
- Add variables so that users can enter information such as reporter names or event titles into emails. To add a variable, type @, and then select an option from the drop-down list.
- Click the **Restore default template** button to restore a template to its original state.

Overdue task	×	
ENCLISH DUTCH (NEDERLANDS) ESPAÑOL (AMÉRICA LATINA) FRANÇAIS (CANADA) NORSK (BOKMÅL)		
Email draft 0	et updat	
Template name     Template description	rvice Act	
Overdue task Overdue task template	rvice Act	
Overdue Task – [Task name] – Overdue as of [Due date]	rvice Act	
	evice Act	
BIU	rvice Act	
(Responsible party),	and Het	
An assigned task is now overdue.		
Task (Task name)		
Due date: [Due date]		
[Link to open task]		
P		
Assigner		
Category		
Due date		
Form Flow Step Responsible Party		
Link to open task		
Module name		
Project name		
Recurrence Close	Restore default template Save	
Reverse Comment		
Responsible party		

Click the **Restore default template** button to restore a template to its original state.

## 3.16.0.1 ASSIGNED, OVERDUE, AND REVERSED EVENT WORKFLOW TEMPLATES

When building your template, you can use Email templates in the following form questions:

- Button
- Form Button
- Form Flows
- Number
- People picker
- Text questions

Question types that support email notifications can be configured by selecting the question and expanding the Email option on the question property panel.

Form Flow	$\times$	BUILD	PROPERTIES	FORM FLOWS	HISTORY
	*		① Yo	u have not saved your t	emplate for 1
Details	^				
Button text					Reversal
Manager Approval			_	← STEP 1	button
+) Add supporting text (j)		Manager Approval	·	>⊄	
		(Manager Approval - Step 1)			Purchasing
Mandatory		~		for Order (Manager Ap	proval - Step
Question display ID:	506			>⊄	
Access	~				
Logic	^				
Defining conditional logic rules allows yo questions based on another questions re	u to show or hide sponse.				
Leading questions					
ntegration tag (j)		Submit to Purchasing	<b>→</b>		
		(No MGR Approval Needed -	Step 1)		
		<b>x</b> ¢			
Email	^				
EMAIL Adding an email allows a configue to be sent once a question respon	ed email message se is triggered.				
Add email					

# 3.16.0.2 REMINDER OF UPCOMING EVENT AND UPCOMING TASK

The feature can be enabled on a template-by-template basis when creating a new form or in existing templates.

When creating a new form, select **Enable reminder notifications**, and then enter the number of days of the reminder prior to the due date.

Form name	<ul> <li>Organization association</li> </ul>
Description	Select all Deselect all
Category association	
Select categories ×	
Select categories you want to associate to your forms	
Types	
Available on mobile ?	
Event title ①	
System default	•
Event date (1)	
System default	
Add expiration date (1)	
Available through form button only? ①	
Enable dynamic headers? (1)	
Enable reminder notifications (i)	
* Send reminder notification: 7 day(s) prior to the due date	

For existing templates, you can enable the feature in template properties, under **Options**. Select **Enable reminder notifications**, and then enter the number of days prior to the due date.

Available on mobile ?	Event title 🛈	Event date 🛈				
Θ	System default	<ul> <li>System default</li> </ul>	•	Add expiration d	ate (j)	
Enable print functionality	<ul> <li>Report to run</li> </ul>			Enable dynam	nic headers? (i)	_
		asks - Print Version		• 📀		Add template integration

NOTE The default reminder notification is 7 days, and the maximum number of days allowed is 99. You will not receive a reminder when the number of notification days is past the due date.

## 3.16.1 CONSIDERATIONS

You must have Level 3 – Account Admin permissions in InEight Platform or a Compliance or Completions role with the applicable permissions.

## 3.16.2 STEPS

To navigate to Email templates, see steps to access organization level settings in Settings overview.

# 3.17 ROLES OVERVIEW

Roles and permissions are maintained in both InEight Platform and the Compliance or Completions applications respectively.

In Compliance or Completions, you can configure roles and permissions in the Roles tab. You can add, copy, delete, and edit roles.

When creating or updating a role, you can configure permissions for the following items:

- Module
- Events
- Roles/Users
- Templates
- Project Settings

The History tab shows in existing roles.

## 3.17.0.1 ORGANIZATION AND PROJECT'S HOME PAGE ACCESS TO APPLICATION

The Compliance and Completions icons show in your home's landing page left navigation menu and tiles regardless of permissions.

When you click to open Compliance or Completions and do not have the applicable permissions assigned, a message shows requesting you to coordinate permissions setup with your administrator.

## 3.17.1 CONSIDERATIONS

You must have Level 3 – Account Admin permissions in InEight Platform or a Compliance or Completions role with the applicable permissions.

## 3.17.2 STEPS

To navigate to Roles, see steps to access organization level settings in Settings overview.

## 3.17.3 RELATED INFORMATION

InEight Platform Roles and permissions

Supplemental Documentation Compliance-Completions Roles & Permissions Setup Guide

# 3.18 INEIGHT PLATFORM PERMISSIONS

InEight Platform account administrators must have Level 3 – Account Admin permissions and full access to all modules to manage and set up Compliance or Completions roles and permissions. By default, these permissions are assigned to the Account Administrator and Dev/Ops roles. These roles should be assigned with discretion.

In Platform, you can access permissions by navigating to Main menu > Suite administration > Roles and permissions. Permissions for Compliance and Completions are found in the Organization and project drop-down menu.

# **NOTE** There is no drop-down menu for the Compliance or Completions application in Platform Permissions.

During initial setup, a Platform role lower than level 3 will not have access to Compliance or Completions. Other permissions to access Compliance or Completions outside of the Level 3 role need to be configured and obtained within Compliance or Completions.

Platform level 3 roles are set up to edit all modules. These settings override all other Compliance or Completions level permissions. There are no settings or permissions in Platform that will allow a level lower than a Level 3 to access Compliance or Completions as an administrator.

A level 3 user must be the first user to log into the application to set up users and configure the module or modules or set up a module administrator in the application to perform these tasks. It is common practice for level 3 administrators to set up additional administrative roles in Compliance or Completions.

The following table shows examples of InEight Platform's user roles and definitions:

Role	Definition	Example
Platform account administrators	Level 3 - Account Admin - with edit and view permissions of all modules - Highest level access.	<ul> <li>Account administrator</li> </ul>
Compliance or Completions product Administrator	Level 3 - Responsible for creating or modifying the roles for Compliance or Completions Admins within each module.	<ul> <li>Quality Dept Administrator</li> <li>Compliance or Completions Product Administrator</li> </ul>

## 3.18.1 CONSIDERATIONS

- In general, the average Compliance or Completions user does not need Platform permissions to access the product. Users (other than a level 3 user) are maintained directly in Compliance or Completions. A level 3 user assignment overrides all Compliance and Completions-level assignments.
- The level 3 role must be maintained correctly in Platform to add subsequent users in Compliance or Completions.

## 3.18.2 RELATED INFORMATION

InEight Platform Roles and permissions

## 3.19 ROLES

The setup and design of Compliance and Completions roles and permissions are different than any other of the InEight cloud platform applications. A Level 3 – Account Admin role, with full permissions of all modules must be present and maintained correctly in Platform for subsequent users to get added to the Compliance and Completions application. The level 3 administrator can set up module administrators and configure modules according to business needs.

The image below shows the default seated roles:

Module summary Categories Types Classifications Statuses Email templates Roles User assignments Inspection & Test Plans 🕣 Te						
	€ 🗄 ⊗					<b>1</b>
	Name †	Description	Created by	Created on	Last updated on	Last updated by
	Module administrator	Module administrator - Pr	Service Account	11/04/2019	06/26/2023	Julio
	Read-only	Read-only - Allows users r	Service Account	11/04/2019	11/04/2019	Service Account
	Reporter	Reporter - Allows performi	Service Account	11/04/2019	11/04/2019	Service Account
_						

Name	Definition
Module	Full access to all the permissions.

Name	Definition
administrator	
Reporter	A general role that allows the execution of forms in any category or project assigned. It does not allow manipulation of other users, role creation, or template creation.
Read-only	A general role that allows the viewing of events and tasks in assigned categories or projects. It does not allow manipulation of other users, roles, templates, events, or tasks.

Role permissions are module specific. They are comprised of permissions that you can perform in a specific module. You can create different roles with specific permissions as needed to facilitate any process you plan to do in a module. When you create a new role, it will default to Reporter role permissions. After you create a role, you can update its permissions.

The following table shows examples of user roles and definitions:

Role	Definition	Example names
Module Administrator	Responsible for administering Compliance or Completions daily per the organizational assignments.	<ul> <li>Compliance or Completions Module administrator</li> </ul>
Other general roles	Specific job roles with limited access.	<ul><li>Form Creator</li><li>Crane Manager</li></ul>

NOTE In User assignments, you must designate roles as part of the assignment. The users in the assignment will inherit the permissions in the designated role. For more information, see User assignments.

The roles tab page shows the following role columns:

- Name
- Description
- Created by
- Created on

- Last Updated on
- Last updated by

You can filter the columns and use the Column chooser to customize your view.

## 3.19.1 STEPS

To navigate to Roles, see steps to access organization level settings in Settings overview.

#### ADD A NEW ROLE

- 1. Click the **Add role** icon. The Add role dialog box opens.
- 2. Fill in the required role name and optional description.
- 3. Select the designated permissions, and then click **Save**.

#### COPY OR DELETE A ROLE OR ROLES

- 1. Select the checkbox next to the role or roles.
- 2. Click the **Copy role** icon to copy or the **Delete role** icon to delete.

#### EDIT A ROLE

- 1. Click the role name link. The Edit role dialog box opens.
- 2. Edit the role, and then click **Save**.

## 3.19.2 RELATED LINKS

InEight Platform Roles and permissions

# 3.20 MODULE PERMISSIONS

Within Compliance or Completions individual modules, you can configure permissions for the module. To go to Module permissions, go to Module settings > **Roles**. Select **Add role** or click an existing role to edit the role, and then select the **Module** tab.

Name Module administrator		Description Module administrator - Provides access to all administration features	
MODULE EVENTS ROLES	USERS TEMPLATES PROJECT SETTINGS	HISTORY	
Edit module summary	Create and edit categories	Create and edit statuses	^
✓ Edit email templates	Manage module organization	exclusions Create and edit classifications	
Create notifications	Create and edit types		

The following table is a summary of permissions in the Module tab:

Permission	Location	Allowed actions
Edit module summary	Module settings > <b>Module summary</b> tab.	<ul> <li>Edit Module name and description.</li> <li>Activate and deactivate module toggle.</li> <li>Manage Configurations.</li> </ul>
	Compliance/Completions landing page.	<ul> <li>View module tiles according to your assignments.</li> </ul>
	Module landing page.	<ul> <li>View side menu Settings link.</li> </ul>
Edit email templates	Module settings > <b>Email templates</b> tab.	<ul> <li>Edit email templates.</li> </ul>
	Template manager > <b>Form builder</b> or <b>Task builder</b> .	<ul> <li>Use Email templates in form questions.</li> </ul>
Create notifications	Events and tasks lists (Project level).	<ul> <li>Create notifications for projects, roles, and users</li> </ul>

Permission	Location	Allowed actions
		in your assignments.
Create and edit categories	Module settings > Categories tab.	<ul> <li>Add and delete categories.</li> </ul>
	User assignments.	<ul> <li>Designate categories.</li> </ul>
	Template properties.	Associate categories.
Manage module organization exclusions	Module settings > Module summary > Configurations > <b>Module</b> organization.	<ul> <li>Exclude or include organizations or projects.</li> </ul>
Create and edit types	Module settings > <b>Types tab</b> .	Add and delete types.
	Template manager > <b>Create new</b> form.	<ul> <li>Select or deselect Type drop-down option.</li> </ul>
	Template manager > Form builder > <b>Properties</b> tab.	<ul> <li>Select or deselect Types option.</li> </ul>
Create and edit statuses	Module settings > <b>Statuses</b> tab.	<ul> <li>Add statuses.</li> <li>Edit statuses background and text color.</li> <li>Delete a status.</li> </ul>
	Form or task.	Edit statuses when performing an event.
Create and edit classifications	Module settings > <b>Classifications</b> tab.	Add classifications. Delete Classifications.
	Template manager > <b>Form builder</b> or <b>Task builder</b> .	Select classifications in template headers under the Logic drop-down.

## 3.20.1 CONSIDERATIONS

- You must have Level 3 Account Admin permissions in InEight Platform or a Compliance or Completions role with the applicable permissions.
- The **Make this role read-only** option is available in all tabs, except for the History tab. For more information, see <u>Read only role</u>.

## 3.20.2 STEPS

To navigate to Module permissions, see steps to access organization level settings in <u>Settings overview</u>.

# 3.21 EVENTS PERMISSIONS

Within Compliance or Completions individual modules, you can configure permissions for Events. To go to Events permissions, go to Module settings > **Roles**. Select **Add role** or click an existing role to edit the role, and then select the **Events** tab.

Name	Descri	ption
Module administrator	Mod	lule administrator - Provides access to all administration features
MODULE EVENTS ROLES/USER	S TEMPLATES PROJECT SETTINGS	HISTORY
✓ Edit completed events/tasks ①	✓ Delete events/tasks	✓ View deleted categories in the event/task list
✓ Edit event/task properties (i)	Copy events/tasks from event/task I	list
<ul> <li>Edit event/task proj/org</li> </ul>		
Edit event/task category		
Edit event/due date		
✓ Edit event/task status		
Edit event/task Reporter/Responsible particular de la construcción	arty	
✓ Edit event/task title		
Only provide access to own forms/tasks on the second seco	he event/task list	
Categories		
<ul> <li>Allow access to event/task history</li> <li>*For the following categories</li> </ul>		
		Ť

The following table is a summary of permissions in the Events tab:

Permission	Location	Allowed actions
Edit completed events/tasks	Events and Tasks lists	<ul> <li>Reopen a completed event/task to pending status.</li> </ul>
	Event (inside)	Use the Complete button after a

Demuiaeien		
Permission	Location	Allowed actions
	Task (inside)	closed event or task is edited.
Edit event/task properties (The sub-permissions below can be selected and deselected after Edit event/task properties is selected.)	Events list Task list Event (inside) Task (inside)	<ul> <li>Edit and event or task in your assignments using the Information slide-out panel.</li> </ul>
	Form flow panel for event.	<ul> <li>Edit user on the current active step.</li> </ul>
Edit event/task proj/org	Events list Tasks list Event (inside) Task (inside)	<ul> <li>Edit the project and organization field of any event or task in your assignments using the Information slide-out panel.</li> </ul>
Edit event/task category	Events list Tasks list Event (inside) Task (inside)	<ul> <li>Edit the Category field of any event or task in your assignments using the Information slide-out panel.</li> </ul>
Edit event/task due date	Events list Tasks list Event (inside) Task (inside)	<ul> <li>Edit the Event date and Due date fields of any event or task in your assignments using the Information slide-out panel.</li> </ul>
Edit event/task status	Events list Task list Event (inside) Task (inside)	• Edit the Status field of any event or task in your assignments using the Information slide-out panel.
Edit event/task Reporter/Responsible party	Events list Task list Event (inside) Task (inside)	<ul> <li>Edit the Reporter and Responsible party fields of any event or task in your assignments using the Information slide-out panel.</li> </ul>
Edit event/task title	Events list Task list Event (inside) Task (inside)	<ul> <li>Edit the title field of any event or task in your assignments using the Information slide-out panel.</li> </ul>

Permission	Location	Allowed actions
Delete events/tasks	Events list Task list	Delete any event in the assignments area.
Copy events/tasks from event/task list	Events list Task list	<ul> <li>Copy an event or task. You cannot copy an event with form flow.</li> </ul>
View deleted categories in the event/task list	Events list Task list	Filter to show inactive categories.
Only provide access to own forms/tasks on the event/task list (Select one or more categories from the drop-down list)	Event list Task list	• View only events where you are a reporter. You cannot see any other events or tasks you did not initiate as a reporter.
Allow access to event/task history (Select one or more categories from the drop-down list)	Event and task information panel	<ul> <li>View the history of the event or task.</li> </ul>

The **Make this role read-only** option is available in all tabs, except for the History tab. See <u>Read-only</u> role for more information.

- Considerations
- You must have Level 3 Account Admin permissions in InEight Platform or a Compliance or Completions role with the applicable permissions.
- The **Make this role read-only** option is available in all tabs, except for the History tab. For more information, see <u>Read-only role</u>.

## 3.21.1 STEPS

To navigate to Module permissions, see steps to access organization level settings in <u>Settings overview</u>.

# 3.22 ROLES AND USERS PERMISSIONS

Within any Compliance or Completions individual modules, you can configure roles and user permissions. To go to Roles/Users permissions, go to Module settings > **Roles**. Select **Add role** or click an existing role to edit the role, and then select the **Roles/Users** tab.

Module administrator		Description Module administrator - Provides access to all administration features
MODULE EVENTS ROLES/U	ISERS TEMPLATES PRO	OJECT SETTINGS HISTORY
Create and edit roles		
Create and edit user assignments		
Restrict the ability to assign users t	o the following roles:	
Roles		
<ul> <li>Restrict the ability to assign users t</li> <li>Reporting tags</li> </ul>	o only the following reporting ta	ags:
Reporting tags		

The following table is a summary of permissions in the Roles/Users tab:

Permission	Location	Allowed actions
Create and edit roles	Roles	Add, edit, copy, and delete roles.
	Add and edit role dialog box	<ul> <li>Add and edit name.</li> <li>Add and edit description.</li> <li>Add and edit all permissions.</li> </ul>
	Compliance/Completions Landing page	<ul> <li>View tiles according to your assignments.</li> </ul>
Create and edit user assignments (The sub-permissions below can be selected and deselected after Edit event/task properties is selected)	User assignments	<ul> <li>Add, remove and transfer user assignments.</li> <li>Add reporting tags.</li> </ul>
	Compliance/Completions landing page	<ul> <li>View module tiles according to your</li> </ul>

Permission	Location	Allowed actions
		assignments.
	Module landing page	<ul> <li>View side menu User assignments link.</li> </ul>
Restrict the ability to assign users to the following roles:	Add user assignments wizard	Restrict roles available to create and edit user assignments.
	Remove user assignments	Remove icon is available only from roles list associated with the permissions.
Restrict the ability to assign users to only the following reporting tags:	Add reporting tags dialog box in User assignments	Can only assign the selected reporting tags to users.

## 3.22.1 CONSIDERATIONS

You must have Level 3 – Account Admin permissions in InEight Platform or a Compliance or Completions role with the applicable permissions.

The **Make this role read-only** option is available in all tabs, except for the History tab. For more information, see <u>Read-only role</u>.

## 3.22.2 STEPS

To navigate to Module permissions, see steps to access organization level settings in Settings overview.

# 3.23 TEMPLATES PERMISSIONS

Within any Compliance or Completions individual modules, you can configure template permissions. To go to Templates permissions, go to Module settings > **Roles**. Select **Add role** or click an existing role to edit the role, and then select the **Templates** tab.

* Name				Description			
Module administrat	or			Module adm	ninistrator - Provides a	ccess to all administration	n features
MODULE	EVENTS RO	LES/USERS TEM	IPLATES PRO	JECT SETTINGS	HISTORY		
✓ Create and Edit	templates						Â
							- 1
							- 1
							- 1
							- 1
							- 1
							-

The following table is a summary of permissions in the Templates tab:

Permission	Location	Allowed actions
Create and edit templates	Templates manager forms	Create, edit, copy, deactivate and delete forms.
	Templates manager tasks	Create, edit, copy, deactivate and delete forms.
	Form builder	<ul> <li>Use all functions including form flows.</li> </ul>
	Task builder	Use all functions.
	Compliance/Completions landing page	<ul> <li>View module tiles according to your assignments.</li> </ul>
	Module landing page	<ul> <li>View side menu Templates manager link.</li> </ul>

## 3.23.1 CONSIDERATIONS

You must have Level 3 – Account Admin permissions in InEight Platform or a Compliance or Completions role with the applicable permissions.

The **Make this role read-only** option is available in all tabs, except for the History tab. For more information, see <u>Read only role</u>.

#### 3.23.2 STEPS

To navigate to Module permissions, see steps to access organization level settings in <u>Settings overview</u>.

# 3.24 PROJECT SETTINGS PERMISSIONS

You can configure project settings permissions within the individual Compliance modules or in Completions that can be associated to roles.

Project Settings permissions are in Module settings > **Roles**. Select **Add role**, or click an existing role to edit the role, and then select the **Project Settings** tab.

MODULE EVENTS ROLES/USERS TEMPLAT		
	anage Project Inspection and Test Plans	Manage Project User Groups
	Create and edit Inspection and Test Plans   Edit header template	Create and edit User groups
Manage Automapping		
Setup Automapping criteria		
Perform Automapping		

The following table is a summary of permissions in the Project Settings tab:

Permission	Description
Enable/ Disable Project Structure	Enable or disables the ability to manage, add, and edit project structure header templates, and add them to forms, based on user assignments at the project level.

Permission	Description
	When selected, the <b>Edit header template</b> checkbox is automatically selected.
Edit header template	Enable the ability to edit header templates associated with the project structure process at the project level.
Manage Project Inspection and Test Plans	Enable the ability to manage, add, and edit Inspection and Test Plans (ITPs), and edit ITP header templates in Module settings > <b>Inspection and</b> <b>Test Plans</b> tab at the project level. You can access the <b>Inspection and Test</b> <b>plan report</b> in the module landing page in the left navigation menu. When enabled, the Create and edit Inspection and Test Plans and Edit header template check boxes are automatically selected.
Create and edit Inspection and Test Plans	Enable the ability to create and edit Inspection and Test Plans (ITPs) at the project level in Module settings > Project Settings > Inspection and Test Plans section. You can access the Inspection and Test plan report in the module landing page in the left navigation menu.
Edit header template	Enables the ability to edit the header template associated with the Inspection and Test Plan process at the project level.
Manage Project User Groups	Enable the toggle to manage, create and edit User Groups at the project level in the Module settings > Project Settings > <b>User Groups</b> section. When selected, the Create and edit User groups check box is automatically selected.
Create and edit User groups	Enable the ability to manage, create and edit user groups in the project settings.
Manage Automapping	Enable the ability to manage, setup criteria for, and perform automapping at the project level in the Module settings > Project Settings > <b>Automapping</b> section. When selected, the Setup Automapping criteria and Perform Automapping check boxes are automatically selected.
Setup Automapping criteria	Enable the toggle to manage Setup Automapping criteria in Project settings.
Perform Automapping	Enable the toggle to allow users with permission to run automapping. The toggle ability is associated with the Manage Automapping option that you can enable at the project level.

## 3.24.1 CONSIDERATIONS

You must have a Level 3 – Account Admin role in InEight Platform or a Compliance or Completions role with the applicable permissions.

The **Make this role read-only** option is available in all tabs, except for the History tab. For more information, see <u>Read-only role</u>.

## 3.24.2 STEPS

To navigate to Module permissions, follow the instructions in <u>Settings Overview</u>.

# 3.25 HISTORY

Within any Compliance or Completions individual modules, you can view the history of any changes performed in a role. To go to the history of a role, go to Module settings > **Roles**. Click an existing role to edit the role, and then select the **History** tab.

The History tab provides a list of changes made to a role. You can also edit the role's **Name** and **Description** fields. As with other InEight features, data in these columns can be filtered or sorted.

Each time a role is updated and saved a new entry is created. Each change constitutes a new line item on the History tab.

For auditing purposes and to meet ISO requirements, changes to roles are recorded with date and version history.

The following is a summary of the contents in the History tab:

Column name	Description
Permission category	Name of the category where the change occurred. Module, Events, Roles/Users, Templates, or Project Settings.
Permission	Specific permission in the category that was changed.
Action	The action that was performed.
Change date	The date the change took place.
Changed by	The name of the user responsible for the change.

## 3.25.1 CONSIDERATIONS

You must have Level 3 – Account Admin permissions in InEight Platform or a Compliance or Completions role with the applicable permissions.

## 3.25.2 STEPS

To navigate to Module permissions, see steps to access organization level settings in Settings overview.

# 3.26 READ-ONLY ROLE

Within Compliance or Completions individual modules, you can configure roles with read-only permissions. To enable **Make this role read only**, go to Module settings > **Roles**. Select **Add role** or click an existing role to edit the role, and then select **Make this role read only**. You can select the option in the Module, Events, Roles/Users, Templates, or Project Settings tab.

The Make this role read-only option allows you to only view events and tasks based on their user assignments.

MODULE EVENTS	ROLES/USERS TEMPLATES HISTORY	
Edit module summary	Create and edit categories	Create and edit statuses
Edit email templates	Manage module organization exclusions	Create notifications
Create and edit User groups	Create and edit classifications	Create and edit Inspection and Test Plans
Create and edit types		

The following table is a summary of the read-only role:

Location	Description
Compliance or Completions landing page	<ul> <li>View module tiles according to your assignments.</li> </ul>
Module landing page	<ul> <li>View links, forms, and tasks</li> <li>To-do list is not shown because forms and tasks cannot be assigned.</li> </ul>
Events page	<ul> <li>View events according to your assignments.</li> </ul>

Location	Description
	<ul><li>View information side panel.</li><li>Cannot enter information in fields.</li></ul>
Tasks page	<ul> <li>View tasks according to your assignments.</li> <li>View information side panel.</li> <li>Cannot enter information in fields.</li> </ul>

## 3.26.1 CONSIDERATIONS

- You must have Level 3 Account Admin permissions in InEight Platform or a Compliance or Completions role with the applicable permissions.
- When you select **Make this role read only option**, any other permissions previously selected will be automatically deselected.

## 3.26.2 STEPS

To navigate to Module permissions, see steps to access organization level settings in Settings overview.

# **3.27 USER ASSIGNMENTS**

You can use user assignments to assign any InEight Platform user to a Compliance or Completions organization, project, category, and role. The user will have access to manage Compliance or Completions, according to their assignment.

The User assignments tab page shows all users from InEight Platform. The user's name, email, and status are pulled from their profiles in Platform. The designated Roles, Reporting tags, and Last updated information from their assignments are also shown.

>	Module settings > Quality -								
	Module summary Categories Types Classifications Statuses Email templates Roles User assignments Inspection & Test Plans							<ul> <li>Template</li> </ul>	
) (	÷ •					e	) Rem	ove reporting tags	Q Reset view
) »		Name	Roles	Email	Active/Inactive =	Reporting tags		Last updated on	Last updated by 👘 🗐
		tem Lefter	Reporter, Module adm.	karan loftunginaight .	Active			09-11-2023	Karen Loffus
_ ^		Michael Dave Straight	Reporter, Module adm.	michael share@insigh.	Ac10+8			08-30-2123	Michael Davejineight
		hand information of	Reporter	brandchaffranginnigh.	Active			08-30-2023	Michael Davejineight
ð		Julia Saliyama	Module administrator,	plo salparojiosigh.	Active			08-16-2023	Karen Loffson
		Jonatian Mendez		joratus mendecijinai.	Ac10+#				
3		Define, Taxate		starting participants.	Active				
		unel.unel		unerhännight com	Ac10+8				
Ð		ineline1		une Spineger con	Ac10+#				
		unel unel		une Spinager com	Active				
		Used Used		une-tight-unight-com	Ac10-8				
_		used used		une fight sign	4104				
		Literi, Literi		unert (insight com	Active				
		10007-0007			1.04				

User assignments are added by designating users to organizations, projects, categories, and roles. You can also assign Reporting tags to users. For more information about reporting tags, see <u>Reporting tags</u>.

÷ •					🕞 Ren	nove reporting tags
Add user assignments	Roles 🖡	Email		Active/Inactive	Reporting tags	Last updated on
Add reporting tags	Reporter, Module adn	n kara kata jaa	get	Active		09-11-2023
	Reporter, Module adn	n minimum shared by	-	Active		08-30-2023

Automatic user assignments can be configured to assign roles and categories to InEight Platform users. For more information see Automatic user assignments.

After user assignments have been designated, they can be removed or transferred to other users.

NOTE

ASSIGNMENTS HISTORY				
Ð				
Drganization/Project		Role	Category	
ABC Mining Group (ABC-W1),BMS Test (BMS	Test),	Module administr	Checklist, Checklist Q, Quality I, Quality Process, Quality review, Safety Category 1, Safety Category	Θ
BC Mining Group (ABC-W1),BMS Test (BMS	Test),	Read-only	Checklist, Checklist Q, Quality I, Quality Process, Quality review, Safety Category 1, Safety Category	Θ
BC Mining Group (ABC-W1),BMS Test (BMS	Test),	Reporter	Checklist, Checklist Q, Quality I, Quality Process, Quality review, Safety Category 1, Safety Category	Θ

In the Add user assignment wizard an assignment consists of one or more users, organizations, projects, categories, and roles.

#### 3.27.0.1 ASSIGNMENTS AND HISTORY

When viewing a user assignment, the user assignment page shows the Assignments and History tabs. The Assignments tab lists all user assignments. You can filter them by Organization/Project, Role, or Category. The History tab lists the history of all assignment's changes. You can filter them by Change type, Role, Category, Organization/Projects, Reporting tags, Change date, and Changed by.

#### 3.27.1 CONSIDERATIONS

You must have Level 3 – Account Admin permissions in InEight Platform or a Compliance or Completions role with the applicable permissions.

## 3.27.2 STEPS

To navigate to User assignments, see steps to access organization level settings in Settings overview.

#### ADD A USER ASSIGNMENT

- 1. Click the Add icon, and then select Add user assignments from the drop-down list.
- 2. Select users to add assignments to, and then click Next.

NOTE When you add multiple users, the assignment is listed individually for each user.

3. Select the organizations, projects, categories, and roles to designate for the selected users, and then click **Done**.

NOTE You can be assigned multiple assignments. Assignments do not affect existing Platform roles.

#### TRANSFER USER ASSIGNMENTS

- 1. Click a user's name. The user assignment window opens that shows all user's assignments.
- 2. Click the **Transfer assignment** icon next to the role you want to transfer.
- 3. In the assignment wizard, select the user, categories, organizations and projects to transfer the assignment to, and then click **Next**.
- 4. In the Confirmation step, click **Transfer**. You can click the Transfer drop-down, and select **Transfer and select next user**, or **Transfer and close**.

NOTE You can only transfer one role's assignment at a time.

#### **REMOVE USER ASSIGNMENTS**

- 1. Click a user's name, and then click the **Remove assignment** icon next to the role. The Remove user assignment wizard opens.
- 2. Select organizations, projects, and categories to remove, and then click Done.

NOTE Email notifications are sent when adding, transferring, and removing assignments.

#### VIEW USER'S ASSIGNMENT HISTORY

- 1. Click a user's name, and then select the **History** tab.
- 2. Click **Close** to close the window.

#### ADD REPORTING TAGS

- 1. Click the **Add** icon, and then select Add reporting tags.
- 2. Select users to add reporting tags to, and then click Next.
- 3. Select reporting tags to include, and then click Save.

NOTE To create reporting tags, see <u>Reporting tags</u>.

## 3.28 INSPECTION AND TEST PLANS

You can manage Inspection and Test Plans (ITP) in the Inspection & Test Plans tab. You can create, edit, copy, create new versions, and import ITPs at the organization level.

Module settings > Quality •		
Module summary Categories Types	assifications Statuses Email templates Roles User assignments Inspection & Test Plans	🕒 Templa
	1_ Download template 🔠 🚍 🖨 🔾	Create ITP
Cast In Place Concrete - Update Version 2 - APPROVED Description	Cast In Place Concrete - Update Version 3 - DRAFT Description Electrical Install Version 1 - APPROVED CSI-0000-EL-ITP-0009	
3 🖷 🗄	3 : 42 .	
Electrical Install Version 2 - DRAFT CSI-0000-EL-ITP-0009	Testing ITP name update Version 1 - APPROVED ITP description	
42 :	1 @ :	

For more information about managing ITPs, see Inspection & Test Plans.

## 3.28.1 CONSIDERATIONS

- You must have Level 3 Account Admin permissions in InEight Platform or a Compliance or Completions role with the applicable permissions.
- To access Inspection & Test Plans, it must be enabled for the module in org > Product Settings > Module management. For more information, see <u>Module management</u>.

## 3.28.2 STEPS

To navigate to the Inspection and Test Plans tab, see steps to access organization level settings in <u>Settings overview</u>.

For more information about creating ITPs at the organization level, see <u>Create ITPs At The Organization</u> Level.

# 3.29 PROJECT VALUES

## ADD A PROJECT VALUE TYPE TO YOUR PROJECT

Assuming Project Values have already been created at the root level in Master Data Libraries > **Project Value Types** you can add project value types to your project with the following steps.

- 1. Click on a project > Project Settings > Assigned project value types
- 2. Click Assign Project value types to project
- 3. Click the + sign next to the desired project values
- Options to choose must have been previously created in Master Data Libraries > Project Value Types
- 4. Click Add.

#### ADD A PROJECT VALUE TO YOUR PROJECT

With project value types created, you can add values into each project value type.

#### 3.29.0.1 MANUALLY ADD PROJECT VALUES

- 1. Click on a project > Project Settings > Project values
- Assigned values appear in the left panel.
- 2. Click on the desired Available project value.

ect structure 🏾 🗗	E.	
	1	1

- 3. To manually add project values, click the + sign.
- 4. Type in an ID, Name, and Description.
- 5. Select the Status from the drop-down list.
- 6. Click the Save icon.
- 7. Repeat as necessary.

#### 3.29.0.2 UPLOAD PROJECT VALUES

- 1. Click on a project > Project Settings > Project values
- Assigned values appear in the left panel.
- 2. Click the Export icon.
- 3. If data already exists, click With data. If not, click Template.
- 4. Pull up the Excel file from your download folder.
- Instructions are available on the first tab, if needed.
- 5. Open the Project Values tab.

A	B	C	D	E
Platform				
Screen	Project / Project Values			
Project Value Type -Name	Area			
System	System generated			
REQUIRED	Field is required for import			
OPTIONAL	Field is optional for import			
IGNORED	Field not to be populated			
SourceSystemId*	ID	Name	Description	Status
Text -Limit: 100 Characters	Text -Limit: 50 Characters	Text -Limit: 200 Characters	Text -Limit: 250 Characters	Select Dropdown Value

- If you clicked Template, an empty template appears
- If you clicked With data, existing project rows per type are already populated.
- 6. Add additional rows of data as explained within the Instructions tab.
- 7. Click File > **Save**.

#### 3.29.0.3 IMPORT PROJECT VALUES

If the Project Values template was previously created:

- 1. Click on a project > Project Settings > Project values
- Assigned values appear in the left panel.
- 2. Click on the desired Available project value.

Ξ Steel Structure Training Job   1050	91 / Project values						0	¢ ø		
Available project values	€			I Hid	de unavailal	ble 🛛 🖀 Go to project structure		3	3 (	۹
Area	ID	1	Name	Description	s	tatus				۵
Segment		T	T		<b>T</b>	Available			1	19
Subsystem										
System										

- 3. Click the Import icon.
- 4. Browse and select the file to import.
- 5. Click Import.
- Refresh your screen to view the import list.
- 6. Repeat for each desired Available Project value.

NOTE A separate Excel Template file must be created for each Available project value you wish to import.

#### DEFINE A PROJECT STRUCTURE FOR YOUR PROJECT

At this point you have Project Value Types and Project Values, but no hierarchy or structure created.

1. From the Project Values page, click **Go to project structure**.

			?	Ĺ <mark>3</mark>	8	٢	
Hide unava	ailable	冒 Go to project structure		٦		C	<b>ર</b>
	Status						
<b>T</b>	Avail	able				L Ì	7

• Alternatively, you can access this via a project's > Project Settings > Project Structure.

INEIGHT®		0	
-			ID
KL Karen Loftus			
< Back		0	West
Progress	~	0	East
			South
Contract	~		North
Change			
Compliance			
Completions			
ROJECT SETTINGS	1		
oject home			
oject details			
ettings			
lorkflows			
ssigned users			
ssigned contacts			
ssigned vendors			
lling classes			
oject values			
oject structure			

2. Assuming no project structure has yet been created, the Project definition appears. Click on the drop-down arrow.

Definition	↑ Move up	↓ Move down
Select project value type		• (+)
Area		
Discipline		
Commodity		
Block		

NOTE You can only define one parent-child project structure per project, so it's critical this step is carefully created. It cannot be deleted. Before proceeding, contact needed stakeholders, as others may need to utilize this project structure as well.

3. From the drop-down menu select the project value from the list that you want at the top, for example System.

4. Click the + sign, and select the next level project value, for example, Sub-system.

- 5. Continue selecting next level project values, as desired.
- 6. Click the + sign after the last project value type is selected.
- 7. When complete, click Save.

#### 3.29.0.4 EDIT THE EXISTING PROJECT STRUCTURE

1. From the Project Structure page, click Structure definition to view the existing Project Structure.



2. To add a project value type to the bottom of the hierarchy, select the drop-down arrow.

NOTE The only option is to add a new item to the bottom, you cannot reorganize the hierarchy.

- 3. Select the project value from the list.
- 4. Continue selecting next level project values, as desired.
- 5. Click the + sign after the last project value type is selected.
- 6. When complete, click **Save**.

#### ADD VALUES INTO THE PROJECT STRUCTURE

#### 3.29.0.5 MANUALLY ADD VALUES

1. From the Project Structure page, click the Assign Node icon to the left to the first Project Structure item.



- 2. Select the checkboxes to the left of each available segment you want to add.
- 3. Click the right arrow button to assign it/them.
- 4. Repeat as necessary.

5. Click Assign to save.

#### 3.29.0.6 UPLOAD VALUES

1. From the Project Structure page, click the **Export** button.

2. At an individual level, select the desired option to export.

E Structure definition	Project values	βġ	
	Status	Segment	
	Available	System A	
	Available	obbystem	

- 3. Open the Excel file.
- Instructions are available on the first tab, if needed.
- 4. Open the Project Structure tab.
- 5. Build the Child and Parent using IDs based off your Project Structure.

		1	A	B
	Project structure	1	Platform	
9	II CW-0456 - System-CW-0456	2	Screen	Project / Project structure
-		3	Selected project structure	System   Subsystem
8	II HVAC-0456 - System-HVAC-0456	4		
8	# FLARE-1200 - System-FLARE-1200	5	Child	Parent
		7	Subsystem-CW5-0456-01(CW5-0456-01)	CW-0456
		8		CW-0456
		9	Subsystem-CWR-0456-02(CWR-0456-02)	CW-0456
		10	Subsystem-HVAC-0456-01(HVAC-0456-01)	HVAC-0456
		11	Subsystem-HVAC-0456-02(HVAC-0456-02)	HVAC-0456
		12	Subsystem-HPFLARE-1200-1710(HPFLARE-1200-1	FLARE-1200
		13	Subsystem-LPFLARE-1200-1810(LPFLARE-1200-18	FLARE-1200

- 6. Click File > Save.
- 7. Returning to the Project Structure page, click the **Import** button.
- 8. At an individual level, select the desired project structure option to import.
- 9. Click Import.

10. As a result, by clicking on the **down arrow(s)**, the entire tree appears.

2	Project structure
E	- CW 0456 - System-CW 0456
	* 2WS-0456-01 - Subayatem-CWS-0456-01
	Test Package-HT-OR-0001 - Test Package-HT-OR-0001
	Test Package HT-OM-0002 - Test Package HT-OM-0002
	\$ Tay-TK-0001 - Tay-TK-0001
	\$ Tap-PMP-0001 - Tap-PMP-0001
	1 Tag-SKD-0001 - Tag-SKD-0001
	\$ Tap-TC-0010 - Tap-TC-0010
	E Tag-TIT-0010 - Tag-TIT-0010
	\$ Tap-TCV-0010 - Tap-TCV-0010
	I Tag-PCP-0101 - Tag-PCP-0101
	# Tag-C-CP-0101-P-0101 - Tag-C-CP-0101-P-0101
	Tap-F-UB-0001-CP-0101 - Tap-F-UB-0001-CP-0101
	Tap-I-LB-0001-CR-0001A - Tap-I-LB-0001-CR-0001A
	Tap I-UB-0001 CR-00018 - Tap I-UB-0001 - CR-00018
	\$ Tag+148-0001-CR-0001C-Tag+148-0001-CR-0001C
	Tag-I-LB-0001-CR-0001D - Tag-I-LB-0001-CR-0001D
	# Tap+L08-0008-TC-0019 - Tap+L08-0001-TC-0010
	I Tag-1-UB-0001-TCV-0012 - Tag-1-UB-0001-TCV-0010
	\$ Tag-I-L8E-0001-TIT-0010 - Tag-I-L8E-0001-TIT-0010
	2 Tag-UB-00001 - Tag-UB-00001
	I Loop-TL-0010 - Loop-TL-0010

## 3.29.1 RELATED INFORMATION

InEight Platform Project Value Types

This page intentionally left blank.
## CHAPTER 4 – PROJECT LEVEL SETTINGS

## 4.1 PROJECT LEVEL SETTINGS

You can enable project-level settings in either the individual Compliance modules or in Completions to successfully manage projects' business processes. The settings are applied throughout the project.

In Project Settings, you can manage the projects' ability to use the following features:

- Inspection & Test Plans
  - ° Integrate with Plan components
  - ° Show Installation Work Package (IWP) widget on the module landing page
- Automapping
- Project Structure
- User Groups

These functions can be enabled on a project-by-project basis.

≡	🗟 Steel Structure Training Job   105091 / Settings 🖉 🗘 🕲 🛞 🏭
»	Module settings $>$ Safety $\bullet$
$\bigcirc$	Module summary Categories Types Classifications Statuses Email templates Roles User assignments Project Settings
-4:-	Cancel Save
•	Project Settings
۲	Tojeet Settings
*	Inspection & Test Plans Enabling inspection and test plans for the project will allow the project to create and manage ITPs.
6	Open Inspection and Test Plans
	Integrate with Plan components Enabling the integration with Plan components for the project will allow for the creation of templates with ITP headers and associating components with events.
(E)	→ Go to Header Templates
	Show Installation Work Package widget on module landing page
	$\overline{oldsymbol{arepsilon}}$
	Automapping
	When automapping is enabled, users will have the ability to map templates to Project Values in the Project Structure or Components. (Project Structure and/or Integrate with Plan Components must be enabled)
	Project Structure When project structure is enabled, the structure and metadata defined in Core will be made visible and can be used to sort and filter data. The Project Structure Header template can be created and added to forms to link forms to project structure records.
	Go to Header Templates
	User Groups
	Enabling user groups for the project will allow user groups to be created and managed as well as associated with desired events/tasks.
	Open User Group

At the project level, administrators can manage roles and user assignments. For more information about managing role, see <u>Roles</u>. For more information about managing user assignments, see <u>User</u> <u>assignments</u>.

#### 4.1.1 CONSIDERATIONS

- You must have a Level 3 Account Admin role in InEight Platform or a Compliance or Completions role with the applicable permissions.
- You are only allowed to view and not manage other product and module settings that have been configured at the organization level. To manage, click the **Modify at the root level organization** icon at the top of the page.



• For more information about the project settings at the organization level, see <u>Project settings</u> <u>permissions</u>.

#### 4.1.2 STEPS

To navigate to Project settings, follow the instructions in <u>Settings overview</u>, and then click the **Project settings** tab.

### 4.2 INSPECTION & TEST PLANS

You can enable and manage the following Inspection and Test Plans settings and related features in either the individual Compliance modules or in Completions. The settings are applied throughout the project:

- Inspection & Test Plans (ITP) Create and manage ITP's for your project. For more information, see Inspection & Test Plans.
- Integrate with Plan components Create templates with ITP headers and associate InEight Plan components with events. For more information, see ITP header template.
- Show Installation Work Package (IWP) widget on module landing page You can view and manage IWP's from the module landing page in the Upcoming Planned Work tile. For more

information, see Upcoming Planned Work tile.



#### 4.2.1 CONSIDERATIONS

- You must have Level 3 Account Admin permissions in InEight Platform or a Compliance or Completions role with the applicable permissions.
- To integrate with Plan, you must enable ITP mapping between Completions and Plan in InEight Plan project settings.

#### 4.2.2 STEPS

To navigate to Project settings, see steps to navigate to project level settings in <u>Settings overview</u>, and then click the **Project settings** tab.

## 4.3 AUTOMAPPING

Automapping is a feature that lets you create a series of events in bulk for project structure levels (nodes) or components associated with inspection and test plans. Automapping is enabled on a project-by-project basis.

By leveraging mapped values, you can associate them with project structure nodes and templates. Leveraging values sets the mapping of templates and the quantities for each template to be created for each project structure level or component value, which eliminates the need to manually create and schedule processes.

When enabled, you can configure automapping in the following areas:

• Automapping setup - Create map values to associate to the project structure. The map values serve as tags to associate them to the project structure node levels and templates.

Ð	S Standard Structure	💥 Map templates 🎁 📄 🖄 🗸 🍳 🕧 Cancel 🛛 Save
	Map value name	Description $\overline{\pm}$
	ABSORBER VESSEL	DES ABSORBER VESSEL
	AC DISTRIBUTION PANEL	DES AC DISTRIBUTION PANEL
	AC INDUCTION MOTOR	DES AC INDUCTION MOTOR
	AC MOTOR	DES AC MOTOR
		0E5' 0 M T01'RED'RU'NE*
4		
	Altra Altra Altra Altra Altra Altra	víle., ifk., ife.

• Map project structure - Associate map values to the project structure nodes such as areas, subsystems, and commodities. This creates a relationship between the tag values and the project structure levels. You can map multiple values to a project structure node.

			20	; Map templates 🎁 📑 🔍 访 Cancel Save
P	roject s	struct	ture $\overline{\pm}$	Map value 7
C	alcasi	eu Pa	ss LNG - EPCM and BOP (103989)	Project cannot have map value
^	01	1 - A/	/G General Liquefaction/Jetty	Pumps     X       Electrical
	^	1		Pumps × Electrical ×
			GEN	Pumps × Electrical ×
	^	11		Pumps ×
			GEN	Sub-System ×
	^	2		System ×
				Publister 2
	$\wedge$	$\sim$		
			GEN	Sub-System X
	~	25		System ×

• Map templates – From the list of published templates, you can select mapped values, associating them to the template. This creates a relationship between the tag values and the templates. You can map multiple values to a template.

😂 Map project structure 💿 Manage associations 🚺 🍞 📿 🕧 Cancel Save									
Template name =	Default quantity 👘	Category -	Types =	Map value					
105622 - PKS-FRM-PIPE-5.06.06 - Pressure Test Re	1	Checklist		$\fbox{PIPING TESTP.} \times \fbox{Pumps} \times$					
105622- PKS-CHE-PIPE-5.07.01 -Flange Bolt Tighte	1	Checklist		Electrical X FLANGE X Pumps X					
105622-PKS-FRM-PIPE-5.02.01, Piping Installation	1	Checklist		FLANGE X FLANGE INSU X					
		Checklist	Type 1	CLEAN OUT X					
KD Test From flow	1	oncontor							
KD Test From flow ORT-PR & ORT (21 13 13) - Wet Pipe Fire Sprinkler Sy	1	Facilities Commissioni		ISOMETRIC X SPOOL X					

 Go to Automapping – To run the mappings configured in Project Settings, click Go to Automapping. Select a mapped value, category, project structure nodes, templates, and default quantities to create forms (events) for each level. You can filter by type to narrow list results.

	_	_					
Map Value Clear 🕲 Set	up	Cal	casieu Pass LNG - EPCM and BOP (103989)				
Electrical	•				Manage associa	tions	Run
		☑	Template name =	Header associations	Ŧ	Default qu	Ŧ
Category Cle	ar	☑.	105622 - PKS-FRM-PIPE-5.06.06 - Pressure Test Report	ITP, Project Structure		1	
Checklist	•	•	105622- PKS-CHE-PIPE-5.07.01 -Flange Bolt Tightening Record	ITP, Project Structure		1	
Type Cle	ar	☑	Care, Maintenance, & Prevention	ITP, Project Structure		1	
- Select one -	•	☑	CHPE-FRM-ELEC-07.01.05, Duct Bank Cleaning & Testing Report	ITP, Project Structure		1	
Project Structure		•	CHPE-FRM-ELEC-07.04.03, Grounding & Bonding Installation Checklist - Op	ITP, Project Structure		1	
		☑.	CHPE-FRM-ELEC-07.04.05 Ground Systems Test Record	ITP, Project Structure		1	
Search Calcasieu Pass LNG - EPCM and BOP (103989)	۹.						
Outcasted Pass Error - Error and Bor (105555)							
∧ □1							
GEN							
	- 10						
▲ 26	- 10						
_							
▲ 26							
<ul> <li>26</li> <li>2-P-26-BP11.01</li> </ul>							

When you run the selected automapping items, a dialog box opens to confirm the creation of the activities. An email confirmation is sent to you with a Microsoft Excel file showing a summary of the new forms.

The new events show in the Events list in a *Scheduled* status where you can add an event date, and a reporter. As soon as a reporter and event date are provided, the user is notified.

#### You can view events associated to the project structure in Events > Project structure.

Quality > Events -					0	Global Events/Ta	asks View: M	/ly view		•	•
⊕ ⊗ ▼ ♣					🕑 Edi	t properti 🍸	4 📑	ə ()	Q 🔽	Clear all filters	
	D Auto	matic date filter a	pplied	- to clear, use the	event date colu	mn filter					
Project structure X		Event titl	0	Category	Event dat 🛖	Event ID,	Form nar	Project/C	Reporter	Status	
Project structure ×		Public Inter		Public Inter	01/29/2024	202401250	Public Inter	Calcasieu P	Kori Dooley	Schedu	^
Search Q		CHPE-F		Checklist	01/01/2024	202312180	CHPE-FRM	Calcasieu P	Michael Sha	Schedu	
* Collapse all Clear											
✓ Calcasieu Pass LNG - EPCM and BOP (103989)											
↓011 - A/G General Liquefaction/Jetty											
√1											
GEN											
√11											
GEN											
√2											
GEN											
A20											
^ <sup>21</sup>											
^ <sup>22</sup>											
^23											
94 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·											
Selected Item :											Ŧ
011 - A/G General Liquefaction/Jetty										2 events	

## **NOTE** The setting Project structure or Integrate with Plan components must be enabled to use the Automapping feature. For more information, see <u>Project level settings</u>

You can enable the Automapping setting for your project in either the individual Compliance modules or in Completions. The setting is applied throughout the project.

When enabled, you can map templates to project values in the project structure or components and create a series of checklists for project structure levels (nodes) or inspection and test plans.

Automapping is enabled on a project by project basis in project> Settings> Project Settings> Automapping. This enables the **Go to Automapping** and **Automapping setup** links.

≡	🗟 Steel Structure Training Job   105091 / Settings ? 🗘 🛞 😧
»	Module settings > Safety •
0	Module summary Categories Types Classifications Statuses Email templates Roles User assignments Project Settings
( <del>1</del> )	Cancel
•	Project Settings
*	Inspective 3 Test Pages
**************************************	Compared and the comparison of the films
© E	O
	Automapping When automapping is enabled, users will have the ability to map templates to Project Values in the Project Structure or Components. (Project Structure and/or Integrate with Plan Components must be enabled)
	→ Go to Automapping     I Automapping setup
	Pager Bruches The second second is desired as representation for all some one and an arrival to second se
	Q - La como forçado
	there for any second state of the
	C - Sector True

When enabled, you can configure automapping in Go to Automapping, Automapping setup, Map project structure, and Map templates. For more information, see Automapping <u>Overview</u>.

#### 4.3.1 CONSIDERATIONS

- You must have a Level 3 Account Admin permissions in InEight Platform or a Compliance or Completions role with the applicable permissions.
- The setting Project structure or Integrate with Plan components must be enabled in addition to published templates.
- ITP or Project Structure associations must be configured.
- A project structure and values must be set up in InEight Platform.

#### 4.3.2 STEPS

To navigate to Project settings, follow the instructions in <u>Settings overview</u>, and then click the **Project settings** tab.

## 4.4 PROJECT STRUCTURE

You can enable the Project Structure setting in either the individual Compliance modules or in Completions. The settings are applied throughout the project.

When enabled, a Project Structure Header is created in the Headers tab and the structure and metadata defined in InEight Platform shows in the header template. You can use the structure to sort and filter data.

To do this, enable the **Project Structure** toggle. This will enable the **Go to Header Templates** link to access the Headers page.



In the Headers page, you can oversee and manage Project Structure Headers for projects. For more information, see <u>Project structure header template</u>.

#### 4.4.1 CONSIDERATIONS

You must have Level 3 – Account Admin permissions in InEight Platform or a Compliance or Completions role with the applicable permissions.

#### 4.4.2 STEPS

To navigate to Project settings, follow the instructions to access project level settings in <u>Settings</u> overview, and then click the **Project settings** tab.

## 4.5 USER GROUPS

You can enable user groups to be created and managed for your project in either the individual Compliance modules or in Completions. The settings are applied throughout the project.

User groups provide access to events and tasks that may be beyond the usual permissions.



You can use a user group to give access to events and tasks to members of that group, even if they would normally not have permission to view events or tasks in selected categories. User groups can also be used in a template's From Flow option as responsible parties.

After you create a user group, you can assign the user group to individual forms or tasks when you fill them out or when you open an event or task after it has been started.

For example, when a subcontractor is performing work on a project, and another entity is doing quality assurance, the subcontractor will not be part of the project's NCR process and will not be assigned the category for the form. However, if a piece of the subcontractor's work was non-conforming, users from the subcontractor can be associated to a specific user group, and the user group associated with the events (NCRs) to address them.

Click **Open User Group** to open the User groups page tab. In User Groups you can create, edit, copy, deactivate, and delete user groups.

		USER GROUPS	INSPECTION & TEST PLAN	٧S			
					Q Cre	ate user	group
FW InEight Ireated Jan 27.2023 07:34 AM Julio Salguero nEight group		Quality tour viewers Created Jan 27.2023 07:35 AM J Viewers of quality forms	Julio Salguero	Inspection viewers Created Jan 27.2023 07:36 AM Julio S Viewers of inspection forms	alguero		
2 🕾	:	2 22	:	7 28		:	

#### 4.5.1 CONSIDERATIONS

- You must have Level 3 Account Admin permissions in InEight Platform or a Compliance or Completions role with the applicable permissions.
- To delete a user group, you must deactivate it first, and then remove all users from the group.
- Only users with assignments to the project are shown on the list of Available users. For more information, see User assignments.

#### 4.5.2 STEPS

To navigate to User Groups, follow the instructions to access project level settings in <u>Settings overview</u>, and then click **Open User Group**.

#### CREATE USER GROUPS

- 1. Click the **Create user group** button, and then fill in the User group name, Description, and select users from **Available users** to include in the group. You can use the search box and select users or use the Select all option.
- 2. Click **Save**. The new group tile will show. The tile will show the group name, date and creator name, description, and number of users in the group.

#### VIEW, EDIT, OR COPY A GROUP

- 1. Click a group tile. The group opens and shows the Detail and History tab. In the history tab, you can view the history of changes, names, change dates, and changed by information.
- 2. In the Details tab, make your changes, and then click **Save**. Select the **Show selected users only** toggle to view the selected users only.
- 3. To copy, click the ellipses in the group tile, and then select **Copy**. A copy of the group is created.

#### DEACTIVATE AND ACTIVATE A GROUP

- 1. Click the ellipses in the group tile, and then select **Deactivate**. The group tile will turn gray when deactivated.
- 2. Click the ellipses in the group tile, and then select **Activate** to activate the group.

#### DELETE A GROUP

- 1. You must first deactivate the group, and then remove all users from the group by editing the group.
- 2. Click the ellipses, and then select Delete.

## CHAPTER 5 – TEMPLATE MANAGEMENT

## 5.1 TEMPLATE OVERVIEW



A template is a task or a form (or checklist) set up in advance for inspections and other tasks that require documentation during the life cycle of your projects.

You can use templates to standardize your organization's form and data capturing process. For example, if your projects always require a safety tour, you can create a safety tour template, so the same safety tour form is used for every project. This leads to capturing the same data from project to project, and to reporting that is clear, concise and meaningful. At the same time, should your project have unique requirements for a safety tour, you can customize your template for your specific project needs.

The Templates Manager is the storehouse for all your template forms. You access the Templates Manager from any of your Module landing pages.



NOTE Depending on your permissions, you may not have access to edit or create new template forms/tasks, but you will still have access to copy them.

#### **Overview - Templates Manager**

	Title	Description
1	Filters	Search for a template by keyword or filter down your templates by selecting the appropriate category and/or organization.
2	Form/Task toggle	Toggles between each the Form and Task templates, per module.
3	Template status	Each template has a status: <b>Published</b> - available to fill out via web or mobile device <b>Draft</b> - being built and not yet available for use to fill out <b>Inactive</b> - not drafts, but available to activate when needed Selecting a status option filters to only templates with that status.
4	Template form	Provides key information about the template, including: form name and ID, associations, creation date, time and author, and version. When hovered over, options appear to delete the form (if it is a draft) or to edit, copy, or deactivate the form (if it is published).
5	Available on mobile	This option visually identifies if a template is available on a mobile device. [Shown as the column "Mobile" when in the List View for Tasks.]
6	Favorites	This option filters to templates tagged as favorites.
7	Create new form/task	Click this button to launch the Form Builder/Task Builder page, where you can create a new template form or task.

Module landie     Templates manage     Textures     Project Manager Safety Walk     Version     Textures     Project Manager Safety Walk     Version     Ceaterd Jun Dia2020 09:23 AM     Textures     Project Manager Safety Walk     Version     Caterder Safety Walk     Uesder Safety Walk     Uesder Safety Walk     Version     Texture     Version     Texture     Version     Version <th>ଜି C-XYZ / Complianc</th> <th>e</th> <th></th> <th>0</th> <th>¢ ⊗</th> <th>٢</th>	ଜି C-XYZ / Complianc	e		0	¢ ⊗	٢
Categories   Categories <th></th> <th>es manager &gt; Saf</th> <th>ty -</th> <th>A A</th> <th>(</th> <th>9</th>		es manager > Saf	ty -	A A	(	9
Search  Version Categories Catego	orms Tasks ALL S	TATUSES PUBL	HED DRAFT INACTIVE		Create n	iew torr
<pre>iearch ①</pre>	ilters	FILTERS APPLIED		wel Jun 12 2020 01-40 DM		
Leader Safety Walk   Loader Safety Walk   Loader Safety Walk   Cane   Daily Safety Hudde   Injunies   Inspections   Cane   Cane   Daily Safety Hudde   Inspections   Cane   Steef Structure Training Job   Hewy PM Estmane   BMS Test (BMS Test)				10 Juli 12,2020 01.49 FW		
Lade Sately Wak 1 Audits Crane Daily Satety Huddle Injuries ganization Clear Steel Structure Training Job Sited Structure Training Job Sited Structure Training Job Sited Structure Training Job			Leader Safety Walk		Version	
Audris Crae Daily Safety Hudie Injuries	tegories		4	i Jun 08,2020 09:23 AM	1	
Daily Safety Huddle   Injuries   Inspections   Inspections   Carr   Corr   Corr   Steel Structure Training Job   Steel Structure Training Job   Steel Structure Training Job   Heavy PM Estimate   BMS Test (BMS Test)	Audits					
anization Clear C -XYZ Steel Structure Training Job 3 Steel Structure Training Job 3 BMS Test (BMS Test)						
anization Cear C - XYZ Steel Structure Training Job 3 Steel Structure Training Job 3 Heavy PM Estimate BMS Test (BMS Test)						
ganization Clear Control Clear Control Control Clear Control Control Clear Control Clear Clear Control Clear Control Clear Control Clear Clear Control Clear Clear Control Clear Clear Control Clear Clear Clear Control Clear Clear Clear Control Clear Clea						
C.XVZ Steel Structure Training Job Steel Structure Training Job 3 Heavy PM Estimate BMS Test (BMS Test)		-				
c-xvz       Steel Structure Training Job 3       Heavy PM Estimate       BMS Test (BMS Test)	ganization	Clear				
Steel Structure Training Job       Steel Structure Training Job 3       Heavy PM Estimate       BMS Test (BMS Test)		Q				
Steel Structure Training Job 3 Heavy PM Estimate BMS Test (BMS Test)						
Heavy PM Estimate     BMS Test (BMS Test)						
BMS Test (BMS Test)		ob 3				
2 Form						
					2	Forms

#### 5.1.0.1 TEMPLATES MANAGER PAGE VIEW

Each template form or task shows key information about the form or task, including:

- Name and Description of the form/task
- Associations
- Availability on Mobile
- Creation date, time, and author
- Version
- Status

Incident Form		Version	
To be completed by the Lead/Supvr in charge	Created Mar 24,2020 11:57 AM Karen Loftus	3	
View associations			

#### 5.1.0.2 VERSIONING

A new version is created when a draft is published. Even if no information has changed on the template. Once it enters a draft status and that draft is published it will move to the next version.

#### 5.1.0.3 FAVORITES

You can select the star at the right-end of the card to mark the template as a favorite.

Created Oct 09,2019 09:41 AM Karen Loftus	Version 1 PUBLISHED	r B
---	---------------------------	--------

#### 5.1.0.4 ADDITIONAL OPTIONS

When you hover over the card, additional options appear for the form/task. For draft templates, a delete option appears.



For published templates, options appear to either edit, copy, or deactivate the form/task.



#### 5.1.1 FILTERS

The left panel of the Templates Manager contains a search bar to look up templates by keyword, as well as filtering lists to narrow down your template list.

There are two filtering categories: Categories and Organization. Checking the box for one of the filter options filters the view to just the templates associated with that filter.

orms Tasks ALL STATUSES	PUBLISHED DRAFT INACTIVE	0 ★ 🗏	Create ne	ew fo
Filters Search ①	Template check	Created Jul 01,2022 07:58 AM Go	Version 1	슈
	View associations		PUBLISHED	
	Project Manager Safety Walk	_ 1	Version	
	Clear View associations	Created May 31,2022 12:32 PM N	2 PUBLISHED	
Audits	Safety Walk			T
Claims	Safety Walk	Created May 31,2022 12:25 PM N	Version	
Crane	View associations		PUBLISHED	
Daily Safety Huddle				
Injuries	Form Flow Button Independence	Created Jul 20,2021 11:03 AM Karen Loftus	Version	
Inspections	View associations		PUBLISHED	
🗌 JHA's				
JSA's	Order Safety Item	Created May 20,2021 08:02 AM Neil Stein	Version 7	
rganization	View associations Clear		DRAFT	
	Q Notification		Version	T
✓ □ C-XYZ (RootOrg1) □ Steel Structure Training Job (105091)	View associations	Created Mar 23,2021 12:34 PM Karen Loftus	1 PUBLISHED	
<ul> <li>Steel Structure Training Job 2 (105092)</li> <li>Steel Structure Training Job 3 (105093)</li> </ul>	multi-level	Created Mar 15:2021 09:46 AM Karen Loftus	Version	
<ul> <li>Steel Structure Partner Job (105094)</li> <li>Training Job (Training Job)</li> </ul>	View associations		4 PUBLISHED	
Wards Island WWTP (183850)	Hide Form as Standalone			T
<ul> <li>Heavy PM Estimate (Heavy PM Estimate)</li> </ul>		Created Mar 15,2021 08:16 AM K	Version 3	
<ul> <li>BMS Test (BMS Test) (BMS Test)</li> </ul>	View associations		PUBLISHED	

**NOTE** The only items that appear as choices within the Filters side panel are the ones that have templates associated to them. In other words, you can have more categories or projects in the system, but they won't display in the Filters panel unless you have created a template that uses them.

TIP All the filters work together. If you are not seeing what you need, clear all the filters and start with a fresh search.

#### 5.1.2 FAVORITES

Selecting the **Favorites** icon filters down your view to just the templates you tagged as favorites. This is a quick way to narrow down to only the templates you use most often.



### **5.2 TEMPLATE CREATION**

With the correct permissions, you can create new form and task templates in the Templates manager.

From the Templates manager page, to create a new template, click the **Create new form** or **Create new task** button.

Create new form Or 🛛 ★ 🗮 Create new task

This launches a two-step process:

- 1. Creates a dialog box, which leads to:
- 2. The Form builder or Task builder

#### 5.2.1 CREATE A FORM OR TASK DIALOG BOX

On the Create a form or Create a task dialog box, fill out basic information and settings for the form or task.

NOTE You only have the options to create templates for organizations, projects and categories for which you already have assignments.

Each new form or task requires these initial entries:

#### **Overview - Create a Form Dialog Box**

	Title	Description
1	Form or task name and Description	The name or title you give to the template. An optional description can also be added.
2	Category and Organization associations	Associating the form or task with categories and organizations makes it easy to find the form or task using the category and organization filters on the Templates manager page. Categories also determine who can use the forms or tasks. If you do not have assignments to that category, you will not be able to view the form or task to fill it out.
3	Availability on mobile devices	A switch you can turn on to make it available on iOS mobile devices.

#### Overview - Create a Form Dialog Box (continued)

	Title	Description
4	Event title and date settings	These settings indicate whether the date and title will be filled out automatically with the system default or if they will be filled out with a custom title and date by the person filling out the form or task. An expiration date can also be added if the check box is selected.

* Form name	Organization association	
Description	C-XYZ (+ Future Children) Seiect all Deselect all	
* Category association Select categories ×		
Select categories you want to associate to your for		
Available on mobile ?		
Event title (1)		
System default	▼	
Event date ①		
System default	<b>v</b>	
Add expiration date (1)		
Available through form button only? (1)		
	Select organizations you want to be able to perform this form	
	Can	cel Create

After being filled out, clicking **Create** creates a new template form or task and the system automatically progresses to the appropriate Form builder or Task builder page. You can continue building your form or task or come back later.

The following steps walk you through creating a new template form.

#### 5.2 STEP BY STEP 1 – CREATE A TEMPLATE FORM

1. From the Project home landing page, select **Compliance** from the left navigation menu.

Add project image Minimum of 540px x 360px Steel Structure Training Job ( 10509)	Organization Learn InEight InEight University Project InEight University	Manage budgets and fo	recasts Launch	Build components a quantities
Progress Daily planning	•	(*) Work packaging		<ul> <li>Daily planning</li> </ul>
Weekly time sheet Contract Bid packages Contracts		Group work into plans a packages	nd	Assign tasks for yo
Change Compliance	唱 Project notes	6 Contracts		Supporting document
Report     Explore     Dashboards     API documentation		Status Cancelled Closed Draft Executed In review Out for internal signature	Count 0 3 1 0	In appro Rejected
Explore Dashboards	Settings	Cancelled Closed Draft Executed	0 0 3 1	

2. Select the Safety module.



3. Select **Templates manager** from the side menu.



4. From the Templates Manager page, select **Create new form**.



- 5. On the Create a form dialog box, type **Project Manager Safety Walk** in the Form name field.
- 6. For Category association, select an appropriate item from the drop-down list.
- 7. Under Available on mobile, switch to the **green check mark** to indicate it will be available on a mobile device.
- 8. Change Event title and Event date to User defined.



- 9. For Organization association, select the check box for the highest organization level to make the template available for the entire association.
- 10. Click **Create**. The Form builder opens with a section already created and Event title and Event date already populated on the form.

			BUILD	PROPERTIES	FORM FLOWS	HISTOR	RY			26
Layout types								1	Cancel	Save
Column	E Section					SECTION	DN			
Question types										
<ul> <li>Attachment</li> </ul>	Button	SECTION HEADER								
Choice	Date - Time									
Form Button	11 Form Flow	* Event title					* Event date 10/28/2022			8
e gps	Integrated list				(250 characters remaining)					
% Reference	III List									
# Number	People picker			Add fields to ye	our form by dragging typ	es from	n the left panel to the blank section above			
🕼 Signature	E Text									

#### 5.2 STEP BY STEP 2 – BUILD A TEMPLATE TASK

- 1. Select the Safety module.
- 2. Select **Templates manager** from the side menu.
- 3. Select the **Tasks** item type in the upper-left.

Forms Tasks ALL STATUSE	8 PUBLI	SHED DRAFT INACTIVE	D 1	🛃 📄 Create n	ew tas
Filters Search ①		TaskReport27 TaskReport2Tbesc View associations	Created Oct 27.2022 08:05 AM	Version 2 PUBLISHED	
Categories	Clear	Task - version update check - 1494972 - V3 View associations	Created Oct 27,2022 04.46 AM (	Version 6 PUBLISHED	
Category A - DO NOT EDIT Checklist Corporate Safety Forms	Î	Exception for Task Choice and list type questions test View associations	Created Oct 27.2022 03:00 AM	Version 69 PUBLISHED	
COVID (Confidential)     District / Project Forms Organization	• Clear	Ref Task Ref Supporting doc test View associations	Created Oct 26/2022 06/22 PM	Version 7 PUBLISHED	
RootOrg1 (S100000 - PKS Inc)     Compliance Form Repository (C	ompliance	Copy of-Ref Task Ref Supporting dio trait View associations	Created Oct 00.3022 02.18 PM	Version 2 DRAFT	
DNU - 999999 (KTG Reporting) DNU-103927 (MEC-TBTA RK-07 101010 (test)	r Rehab)	Copy of-Ref Task Ref Supporting doc test View associations	Created Oct 03.2022 02.05 PM	Version 1 PUBLISHED	

- 4. From the Templates manager page, select Create new task.
- 5. Add a Description if needed. On the Create a new task dialog box, type **Finalize Safety Walk Process** in the Task name field.
- 6. For Category association, select an appropriate item from the drop-down list.
- 7. Under Available on mobile, switch to the **green check mark** to indicate it will be available on a mobile device.
- 8. Set Task title to **System Default**.

- The Due date field provides a mandatory date question on the template where the user can provide a date that will become the due date
- 9. Select the Add expiration date check box.
- 10. For Organization association, select the check box for the highest organization level to make the template available for the entire association.
- 11. Select the + Future Children button.
- 12. Click Create.
  - The Task builder opens in the appropriate Category, in a section already created and with Description, Responsible party, Due date and Assign fields already populated on the task
- 13. In the Description field, change the Question text to Identify steps in the process.
- 14. Change the Assign button text to become **Assigned**, keeping the status as Scheduled.
- 15. Click Save.
- 16. Click the Publish icon.



# 5.2.2 ACTIVATE, DEACTIVATE, AND COPY PUBLISHED TASKS AND FORMS

Both tasks and forms can be deactivated, reactivated, and copied after being published. The following step-by-steps use a specific task to walk through the processes.

#### 5.2 STEP BY STEP 3 – DEACTIVATE A TASK

- 1. From the Templates manager, hover your cursor over your desired published task.
- 2. Click the **Deactivate**icon.

Corrective Action Corrective Action View associations	Created Jun 08.2020 09.36 AM	v ☑ 🗊 📩 1 PUBLISHED

• The task remains visible in the Templates manager, but shows as Inactive in the Status column.

Forms Tasks ALL	L STATUSES PUBL	ISHED DRAFT INACTIVE	0 ★ 🔳	Create new ta
Filters	<b>T</b> FILTERS APPLIED	Corrective Action		Version
Search (1)		View associations	Created Nov 14,2022 02:36 PM G	1 ☆ INACTIVE
corrective	Q			
Categories	Clear	Safety Task Corrective Actions, General Tasks & Safety Process Improvements (SPI)	Created Aug 04,2022 12:09 PM G	Version

#### 5.2 STEP BY STEP 4 – ACTIVATE A TASK

- 1. From the Templates manager, locate your desired inactive task.
- 2. Select the check box to the left of the ID.
  - After being clicked, two additional icons are shown: Activate and Delete tasks
- 3. Click the Activateicon.

Copy of-Corrective Action Corrective Action View associations		Version 1 BRACTIVE
---	--	--------------------------

• The task is shown in Draft mode in the Status column

#### 5.2 STEP BY STEP 5 – COPY A PUBLISHED TASK

- 1. From the Templates manager, locate a published task.
- 2. In Tile view, hover over the task. On the right side of the tile, three icons are available: Edit, Copy, and Deactivate tasks.
- 3. Click the Copy task icon.

Ĩ	Finalize Safety Walk Process NEW View associations	Created Mar 24,2020 01:54 PM Karen Loftus	I       I       PUBLISHED

4. In the dialog box, edit all fields.

• Task name     • Organization association      Finalize Safety Walk Process NEW  Description  Select all  Process All Deselect all	Q
A      S100000 - PKS Inc      + Future Children	Q
Description	
* Category association	
Incidents x ×	
Select categories you want to associate to your tasks	
Available on mobile ?	
Task title (1)	
	s task

- 5. After all fields are filled out, the Copy button change colors. Click **Copy**. The Task builder opens for further edits.
- 6. Save if edits are made, and then click the Publishicon.
- 7. After being published, the Templates manager opens with the copied task shown.

NOTE	The process is the same for copying, activating,	and deactivating a form.	
	Forms Tasks ALL STATUSES PUBLISHED DRAFT INACTIVE	0 📩 🧮 Create new form	n
	Incident Form To be completed by the Lead/Supyr in charge View associations	Created Mar 24,2020 11:57 AM Karen Loftus	

#### 5.2.3 FORM AND TASK BUILDER - BUILD TAB

The form builder and task builder consist of the following tabs:

- Build
- Properties
- Form flows (forms only)
- History

This section focuses on the Build tab.

#### Overview - Form and Task Builder: Build Tab

	Title	Description
1	Layout types	Drag and drop columns and sections onto your form or task.
2	Question types	Drag and drop attachments, buttons, dates, times, form buttons, form flows, GPS, integrated lists, references, lists, numbers, people, signatures, and text fields to your form or task.
3	Building area	The blank area you drag your sections and questions onto. It represents the template you are creating.
4	Edit	For existing templates, allows you to edit the existing template.
5	Publish	When finished building the template, click this button to make the template available for use.
6	Section	Lists each section on the form or task.
7	Save	Saves the form or task in its current state. If not yet published, it is saved as a draft.

		BUILD PROPERTIES FORM FLOWS HISTORY
ayout types	1	
🔲 Column	Section	<b>3</b> <sup>1</sup>
uestion types	2	
Attachment	Button	SECTION HEADER
Choice	Date - Time	
Form Button	11 Form Flow	* Event title * Event date
♥ GPS		(250 chracters remaining)
% Reference	I List	
		Add fields to your form by dragging types from the left panel to the blank section above
# Number	O People picker	
Signature	≣ Text	

**NOTE** If you click **Cancel**, all changes are deleted since your last save. The system does not automatically save.

#### 5.2.3.1 LAYOUT TYPES

Layout types let you divide your form or task into sections. Perhaps your form or task covers different topics or areas and you want to organize the form or task accordingly.

When you first drag a section onto the form or task, it creates a section that extends the width of the form or task.

			BUILD PROPERTIES FORM FLOWS HISTORY	Cancel Save
yout types				Cancel Save
D Column	Section	-	SECTION	
estion types				
Attachment	Button	SECTION HEADER		
Attachment	Button			
D Choice	Date - Time			
Form Button	II Form Flow	* Event title	* Event date 10/28/2022	<b></b>
			(250 characters remaining)	
9 GPS	Integrated list			
Beference	I List			
			Add fields to your form by dragging types from the left panel to the blank section above	

You can let users copy sections when filling out a form or task. This feature lets users determine if duplicate sections are needed, instead of creating templates with duplicate sections in advance.

To let users copy a section, click the section header, and then select the **Enable copy section** check box in the side panel.

You can change the text of the button. By default, it is named Copy section.

NOTE

You can enable the copy section option only for sections without mandatory questions, form buttons, or associated tasks.

Section	×	BUILD	PROPERTIES	FORM FLOWS	HISTORY	
Details	^					Cancel
' Label	Ø GF	s				
Crew Information	Latitude					
Associate task	Example	:41.257900 e				
Enable copy section (j)		e:-96.080500				
Copy button text	Elevation					
Copy section	Example	e:100 m / 328 ft				
+) Add supporting text (i)	Clear GP	3				
Access	~ [					
Logic	~			SECTION		
						🗈 Copy secti
	Crew Infor	mation				
	Select c	rew member				
						4

#### 5.2.3.2 QUESTION TYPES

In the sections you create, you have different types of questions you can drag onto your form or task.

		BUILD PROPERTIES FORM FLOWS HISTORY	ď
yout types			✓ Cancel Sat
🗂 Column	Section	SECTION	
estion types		SECTION HEADER	
Attachment	Button	SECTION HEADER	
D Choice	Date - Time	* Super Hile * Deen	a data
Form Button	11 Form Flow	10/3	/2022
9 GPS		(250 characters remaining)	
6 Reference	I List		
# Number	People picker	Click to trace we version	
♂ Signature	🗈 Text		(250 characters remaining)

The following is a brief overview of each question type and its key characteristics.

#### **Overview - Question Types**

Question Type	Image	Description
Attachment	Provide photos from the tour Select files or drag and drop	Enables an attachment (for example, photos, documents) to be added to the form or task. You can include additional text with this question if needed (for example, for instructions.) Attachments can be marked as Mandatory. If integration with InEight Document is set up, attachments can be supporting documents from the Document application.
Button	Submit the completed tour	Adds a button to the form or task. You can set the button to close and/or change the status of the form or task. The button type can also be marked as single-use or multi-use. Buttons can be marked as Mandatory.
Choice	Did you recognize any safety wins?  Yes No	Adds a question with two options. Settings include icons and predefined text answers (e.g., yes/no, pass/fail, and accept/reject) or you can customize your own. Choices can be marked as mandatory. You can mark answers as exceptions.
Date - Time	Click to type your question 04/30/2019 04:22 PM	Adds a field to fill out either date and time, just the date, or just the time. Dates can be marked as Mandatory.

#### Overview - Question Types (continued)

Question Type	Image	Description
Form Button	Click to type your button text	Adds a button that opens another template from within your form or task. It can be designated as single-use or multi-use. Form buttons can be marked as Mandatory. You can set this button to change the form or task's status when it is clicked. Status change does not affect the form or task that is opened by the button.
Form Flow Button	Submit to manager for approval	Adds a button that facilitates a specific step in a form flow. Form flow buttons can also go back to a previous step.
GPS	Please provide location information	Lets users enter their location coordinates. Coordinates can be entered manually or by clicking the button.
Integrated list	Integrated list Select one	Adds the integrated list question type to your form that integrates with InEight Platform Master data list resources.
Reference	<b>%</b> Reference	Adds a supporting document attachment, event or task, or a hyperlink to other pertinent information. References cannot

#### Overview - Question Types (continued)

Question Type	Image	Description
		be marked as Mandatory.
List	Indicate the quality of this section     Image: Pool   Image: Pool   Image: Pool   Image: Pool   Image: Pool	Adds a multiple-choice question to the form or task. Answer options include radio buttons, check boxes, drop-down lists, or multi-level drop-down lists. You can select answers from predefined lists or create your own. Lists can be marked as Mandatory. You can set default values for radio buttons, check boxes, and drop-down lists. Default values are selected when a user opens a form or task and requires the user to manually select a different value. You can mark answers as exceptions. For more information about multilevel drop-down lists, see <u>Multilevel Drop-Down Lists</u> .
Number	How many widgets were fastened?	Adds a question that requires a numerical answer to the form or task. The number can be formatted to be currency, decimal, \$, %, or phone number. Numbers can be marked as Mandatory.
People Picker	Who led the tour?	Adds a question that must be answered by selecting users from the drop-down list. People pickers can be marked as Mandatory. You can let end users

#### Overview - Question Types (continued)

Question Type	Image	Description
		select multiple users or none. You can also select whether end users can choose from only assigned users, who have a Compliance role, or all project- level operational resource, which includes users who do not have Compliance roles. You can also show users' employee IDs with their names and set up an email to send when a user is selected. Operational resources are managed in project home page > Assigned operational resources.
Signature	Click to type your question	Adds a signature block to the form or task. Signatures can be marked as Mandatory.
Text	How many wins? (150 characters remaining)	Adds a question that requires text for the answer. The field can be short or long text, or you can use this question type to only be a label with no text field. Text can be marked as Mandatory.

#### 5.2.3.3 QUESTION SETTINGS

After a question is added, you can click the question in the section.

Click to type your question	E 🛞 🕈
U	(200 characters remaining)

TIP

A slide-out panel is shown on the left. You can type your question and define the settings related to the question. As you type the question, the question populates into your template.



You can also click on the text within the question type on the form or task and it will enter the text on the slide-out panel.

All question settings include the option to make the question mandatory. This means the person filling out the form or task is not able to submit the form or task until the question is answered.

You can mark responses to list and choice questions as exceptions. This feature is useful to indicate responses that are undesired or outside of normal business processes in some way and have those exceptions show in reporting. To set a response as an exception in the form or task builder, select a response to a list or choice question. In the Details side panel, select the **Exception** check box. An Exception icon is added to the right of the response. This icon is visible only in the builder.

*	Cancel	Save
	SECTION	
	SECTION HEADER	
	* Where is the safety walk being performed?	
~	(250 characters remaining)	<b>*</b>
	Is PPE being worn correctly?	
	O Yes	
		* Where is the safety walk being performed?     (250 characters remaining)     * Event date     (5/31/2022      Is PPE being worn correctly?     Yes

#### 5.2.3.4 ACCESS

Settings for each question and section also include an Access section with a Manage access button. In the Manage access dialog box, you can control which users or roles can view or answer each individual question or entire sections when filling out the form or task. If they do not have access, they do not see the question on the form or task.

View and edit permissions are set separately from each other. You can manage access for all sections and questions in a template in the dialog box. It does not matter which section you choose when you click the **Manage access** button.

To control who can see data in reports on question responses, add reporting tags in the Access section. Users with the same reporting tags that you set here are able to see this data when using reports.

#### 5.2.3.5 LOGIC

The Logic setting lets you show or hide a question based on the response from another question on the form or task. For example, you are creating template for a safety tour, and have added the Choice question "Did you recognize any safety wins?"

Did you recognize any safety wins?

O Yes			
🔘 No			

Following this question, you add a Text question for them to indicate the wins they had, but you only want this question to show up if they answered yes to the previous question (did you recognize any safety wins?).

Under the Logic section of the Text question's properties, you select Leading questions.

* Question text		Location of Safety Tour
Safety wins: explanation		
Type your question		(2
Туре		
Short O Long O Label only i	ſ	
Supporting text (i)		Did you recognize any safety wins?
		Yes
Mandatory		O No
Access	~	
Logic	^	
Defining conditional logic rules allows you to show or hide questions based on another questions response.		Safety wins: explanation
⊕ Leading questions     ⊕		
Integration tag ()		

A Leading questions dialog box opens, where you set the Text question to show when the user answers Yes to the "Did you recognize any safety wins?" question.
		Proiect Manager Safety Walk			Draft
Module lar	gic rules			×	
Text	Add logic set				
Details	SHOW Safety wins: explanation when ANY of the following rules match			۲	Save
* Question text Safety wins: • Type your quest	Did you recognize any safety wins? Select a question	IS     Yes     Solicit a response	•		
Type				Add logic rule	

- TIP Depending on the form or task, you can show or hide the question depending on how the other question is answered.
- TIP If there is a form flow button that can be reversed, you can apply separate leading logic sets to the reverse form flow button and the form flow button that advances to the next step.

#### 5.2.3.6 CLASSIFICATIONS

You can use classifications to apply logic in your forms in List and Choice questions. For more information, see <u>Classifications</u>.

#### 5.2.3.7 COPYING, DELETING AND MOVING QUESTIONS

When hovering over a question on your template, three options are shown:

- Copy creates a duplicate question in the same section.
- Delete removes the question from the template.
- Move lets you drag and drop the question to a different area on your template.

Did you recognize any safety wins?	+	⊗	÷
Yes			
O No			

TIP

You can move questions by clicking and holding anywhere on the question and dragging it into place.

#### 5.2.3.8 USING THE FORM AND TASK BUILDER - BUILD TAB

The following Step by Steps walk you through building out a template using the Task builder and Form builder.

#### 5.2 STEP BY STEP 6 – BUILD A TEMPLATE USING THE TASK BUILDER

1. From the Task builder page of the **Finalize Safety Walk Process** template you created in the previous Step by Step, confirm your form mirrors this design:

alize Safet	y Walk Process	Draft BUILD PROPERTIES	HISTORY 🗹 🕻
out types		All changes have been saved (9.03 AM)	Cancel Save
Column	E Section	Finalize Safety Walk Process	
ion types			
Attachment	Button	* identify steps in the process	
Choice	Date - Time		
Form Button	Ø GPS		(4000 characters remaining)
Reference	III List		
• Number	People picker	* Responsible party	
🕈 Signature	≡ Text	Hesponsible party	۵
		* Due date	
		12/27/2019	<b></b>

- 2. Drag and drop the **People Picker** question type into the existing section underneath the Due date question.
- 3. Click on the question and type **Name of person conducting the next Safety Walk** in the Question text field.
- 4. Select the Mandatory **check box**.
- 5. Click the **People Picker X** to close the settings slide-out panel.

- Drag and drop the Date Time question type to the right edge of the Name of person conducting the next Safety Walk question, so it becomes a second column on the same row.
- 7. Make the title of the Date-Time field, Date of upcoming Safety Walk.
- 8. On the Details panel, change the Type to **Date** so the answer selection will only be for a date, not a time.
- 9. Close the settings slide-out panel.
- 10. Click the **Assigned** button and notice the "Close task upon the button selection" is selected and grayed out. Ensure that Change status to is **Scheduled**.
- 11. In the upper-right corner, click **Save** to save your new template task. A notification is shown indicating the time the change was saved.
- 12. To make the template available for use, click the **Publish** icon.

#### 5.2 STEP BY STEP 7 – BUILD A TEMPLATE USING THE FORM BUILDER

1. From the Form builder page of the Project Manager Safety Walk template you created in the previous Step by Step, confirm your form mirrors this design:

Location of Safety Tour		Safety Tour date	
	(000 - h +	03/24/2020	Ê
	(200 characters remaining)		
Did you recognize any safety Ves No			
Safety wins: explanation			

- 2. As needed, close a settings slide-out panel.
- 3. Drag and drop the **People Picker** question type into the existing section underneath the Location and Date questions.

Attachment	Button	SECTION HEADER	
Choice	Date - Time	* Location of Safety Tour	* Safety Tour date
Form Button	88 Form Flow		01/28/2021
♥ GPS	% Reference	(250 characters remain	-
🔳 List	# Number	e People picker	
O People picker	☑ Signature	Did you recognize any safety wins?	

4. Click on the question and type Who is leading the tour? in the Question text field.

- 5. Close the People Picker settings slide-out panel.
- 6. Drag and drop the **Date Time** question type to the right edge of the "Who is leading the tour" question, so it becomes a second column on the same row.

ſ		
	Who is leading the tour?	Date - Time

- 7. Click on the Date Time question and type **Time of tour** in the Question text field.
- 8. Under Type, select **Time** so the answer selection will only be for a time, not a date.

Details	
* Question text	
Time of tour	
Type your question	
Туре	
🔿 Date - Time 🔵 Date 🌒 Time	

- 9. Close the **Date Time** settings slide-out panel.
- 10. Drag and drop the Text question below these two questions.
- 11. Click on the question and type **Explain the agenda for the tour** in the Question text field.
- 12. Under Type, select **Long** so the user has more room (4000 characters) to enter a response when filling out the form.



- 13. Close the **Text** settings slide-out panel.
- 14. Drag and drop the **Choice** question type into the existing section underneath the agenda question.
- 15. Click on the question and type **Did you find any unsafe items?** in the Question text field.
- 16. Under Predefined lists, select **Yes/No** from the drop-down list.

Details	
* Question text	
Did you find any unsafe items?	
Type your question	
O Icons	1
Option2	1
Predefined lists	
Select one	~
Select one	
Yes/No	
Pass/Fail	
Accept/Reject	

17. Select the Mandatory check box.

Supporting text	(j)
🗸 Mandatory	

- 18. Close the **Choice** settings slide-out panel.
- 19. Drag and drop the **Text** question type into the existing section underneath the safety win question.
- 20. Click on the question and type **Explain the unsafe items** in the Question text field.
- 21. Under Type, select **Long**. You want to only show this question if the user answered **Yes** to the previous question (Did you find any unsafe items?).
- 22. Expand the Logic section and select Leading questions.

Details	^
* Question text Explain the unsafe items Type your question	]
Type O Short Long O Label only (1) Supporting text	
Mandatory	~
Logic	^
Cefining conditional logic rules allows you to show or l questions based on another questions response.	hide
Integration tag (i)	

• The Logic rules dialog box is shown

Module lar Logic rules				×
• Add logic set				2
tetails 1 SHOW Explain the unsafe items when <u>ANY</u> of the following rules m	tch			۲. (۲. (۲. (۲. (۲. (۲. (۲. (۲. (۲. (۲. (
Cuestion text Were there any unsafe items? Explain the u Select a question		IS Yes     Select a response	• •	

- 23. Switch the Show/Hide toggle to **Show**.
- 24. From the Select a question drop-down list, select Did you find any unsafe items?.
- 25. From the Select a response drop-down list, select Yes.
- 26. Click **Save** to close the Logic rules dialog box.

- 27. Close the **Text** settings slide-out panel.
  - The "Explain the unsafe items" question now only shows if the user answers **Yes** to the "Did you find any unsafe items?" question
- 28. Drag and drop the **Attachment** question type into the existing section underneath the existing questions.
- 29. Click on the question and type **Provide photos from the tour** in the Question text field.
- 30. Close the Attachment settings slide-out panel.
- 31. Drag and drop the **Button** question type into the existing section underneath the existing questions.
- 32. Click on the question and type **Submit the completed tour** in the Button text field.
- 33. Select the close the form upon the button selection box.



- 34. Under Change status to, select **Complete** from the drop-down list.
- 35. Expand the Email section, and select Add email.
- 36. From the dialog box, add a Subject line such as "Tour has been completed"; select role and/or user; and add content to the body of the email such as "Please review at your convenience." Select the @Reporter if desired.

Email draft 🕕	×
Subject	
Roles: Add	10
Users: Add	
@Reporter ()	
ВІЦ	_
Type content here	
3	
Close Save	

- 37. Click Save.
- 38. In the upper-right corner, click **Save** to save your new template form.



- A dialog box is shown indicating the time the change was saved.
- 39. To make the template available for use, click the **Publish** icon.



#### MULTI-LEVEL DROP-DOWN LISTS

Using the **List** question type, you can build branching questions using a multilevel drop-down list. For more information, see Multilevel Drop-Down Lists.

#### REFERENCED FORMS AND TASKS

When you create a task or an event from another task or event, you see the referenced item in both associated tasks or events, letting you see which events and tasks are associated. For more information, see Referenced Forms and Tasks.

## 5.3 CLASSIFICATIONS

You can use classifications to drive logic in your forms in List and Choice questions. Classifications provide the following benefits:

- You can apply logic at a section level so that when the classifications are selected on a form question in the template, only that section with the classification is shown.
- In the events and tasks lists, you can sort and filter by classification.

The entire section of questions is hidden in the event or task until the classification question or choice entry is selected so that you do not have to apply question level logic to each question in the section.

To create classifications, see <u>Classifications</u> in Module settings.

Two steps are required to use classifications in logic as shown in the Steps section below.

#### 5.3.1 STEPS

#### APPLY CLASSIFICATION LOGIC TO A LIST OR CHOICE QUESTION

1.

In the Form builder, select an entry from the List or Choice question.

2.

In the Logic section in the left panel, click the Designate the following classifications field, and then select from the list of classifications. You can select more than one.

	Non-Injury / Illness	Draft
Settings > Templates manager > Form builder		
×	BUILD PROPERTIES FORM FLOWS HISTORY	C 🗘
V Details	Cancel	Save
Option text Secondary re-classification required Type your option Default value     Add supporting text     t     Exception	* Additional re-classification	×
Logic            Defining conditional logic rules allows you to show or hole questions haved on another questions response.            Designate this option to display sections with the following classifications.            Work Related         X	* 2nd Re-Classification approved by ① * 2nd Legal reason for classification change. * 2nd Legal reason for classification change. * 2nd - Re-classification Date ① 01/23/2024	*
COVID-19 Craft Crane CRANES Crush Points CSA	*2nd - Current Classification (From)	×4
CSA CSU		

3.

Save the form.

#### APPLY CLASSIFICATIONS LOGIC TO A SECTION

1.

After the classifications are assigned to the list or choice entry, select the section you want to be shown by clicking the section header text.

2.

On the left panel, in the Logic section, click Show this section for the following classifications field, and then select from the list of classifications. You can select more than one.

Section	BUILD PROPERTIES FORM FLOWS HISTORY	
Details		Cancel     Save
Label RE-OPENED INCIDENT INFORMATION Associate task	RE-OPENED INCIDENT INFORMATION	
Cogic	* Re-Classification approved by ③  * Re-classification Date 01/24/2024	• •
show this section for the following classifications ① Work Related X X Icrane 1st - Shot	* Current Classification (From)	o) •
2nd - Shot 2nd Observation Access/Egress Act of Mature Anchorage Plates	Additional re-classification     Secondary re-classification required     N/A	

3.

Save the form.

## 5.4 MULTILEVEL DROP-DOWN LISTS

Using the List question type, you can build branching questions using a multilevel drop-down list. When you make a selection from a list of question options, your response branches off to another question. This functionality helps you manage list items better for greater control of data in the database.

A multilevel drop-down list can be nested at several levels. For example, this type can be useful for showing a complicated organizational structure.

In the List side panel, there are options to make features of a multilevel drop-down list mandatory:

- Mandatory The multilevel drop-down list question must be answered.
- Mandatory terminal response The user must go all the way to the last level of the list to make a selection, instead of just clicking through without expanding the list beyond the first level. If you select this option, you cannot select Mandatory required level.
- Mandatory required level You must select a mandatory required level from a drop-down list that determines how many levels down users must expand the list to make a selection, instead of clicking through without expanding the list beyond the first level. If you select this option, you cannot select Mandatory terminal response.

When you click **Manage list options**, the List options dialog box lets you organize list options manually or through Excel import.

In the dialog box, there are buttons to add and remove options, as well as move them up and down in the list, and in and out of other options to create a hierarchy.

Import	List	
Drag and drop the file here or browse	⊕ ↑ ↓ ↦ ↔ ⊗	
Browse	□ × List options	
File must not exceed 5 MB	Option1	
↓ Download multi-level list starter template	Option2	
	Option3	
		-

NOTE

There can be up to a maximum of 10,000 items in the complete list, including all items in the levels.

#### 5.4 STEP BY STEP 1 – ADD A MANUAL MULTILEVEL LIST QUESTION

- 1. In a form, drag the **List** question type onto the form or task.
- 2. In the Question text field, type in the question.
- 3. In the Type drop-down list, select the Multi-level drop-down option.

TIP When a check box to the left of an option is selected, the up and down arrows are shown to let you move that question response up or down in the listing.

NOTE If available, indenting can be done with the **Move List in to** and **Move List Out of** arrows.

Add list option and Delete list option icons are available for you to use.

- 4. Select the check box of the second list item, and then select the indent or the **Move list option in to** icon.
  - That option now falls below, or within, the item above it.
- 5. Unselect the second list item.
- 6. Select the third list item.
- 7. Indent the third list option using the Move list option in to icon.
  - Your List option dialog box should look similar to this example:

ist	↑ ↓ ↦ ← ⊗
	✓ List options
	✓Yes
	Yes, absolutely
	Yes, but with concern

- 8. Add three more list options, using the Add List Item icon.
- 9. With the final two items, use the **Move list option in to** icon to indent them.
  - Your List option dialog box should look similar to this example:

+	↑ ↓ ↦ ← ⊗
	★ List options
	₩ Yes
	Yes, absolutely
	Yes, but with concern
	∼ No
	No, though I have a question

- 10. Click Save.
- 11. Click Publish.
  - As a result, when the form or task is opened, the first question can be answered, which then leads to branched options for the second question.



To create a multilevel drop-down question using the template from Excel, first click the **Download multi-level list starter template**. The template has one Example sheet with instructions on how to use it. You can then fill out the Import sheet with list options for as many levels as necessary.

This step-by-step walks you through adding items through the multilevel list start template.

#### 5.4 STEP BY STEP 2 – ADD A MULTILEVEL LIST USING THE LIST STARTER TEMPLATE

- 1. In a form, drag the **List** question type onto the form or task.
- 2. In the Question text field, type in the question.
- 3. In the Type drop-down list, select the Multi-level drop-down option.
- 4. Click on Manage List Options.

- 5. Click the **Download multi-level list starter template**. The Excel file downloads.
- 6. Click Enable Editing if needed.
- 7. Save the template file to your desired location.
  - There are two tabs, the Example tab, and Import, the latter of which you use to create your multilevel branching template.
- 8. Open the **Import** tab.
- 9. Create a Level 1 item in Column A, PMH1 in the example.
- 10. In Column B, create the Level 2 item, Segment 1 in the example.
- 11. In Column C, create the **Level 3** items, or decision points, Roadway, Structure, and Walls in the example.
  - This means that when a user selects a Column B segment, they will have three additional choices from Column C in the next drop-down list
- 12. In column D, add Level 4 options.
  - In the example shown, there are only Level 5 options in Column E for Hwy 1, Eastbound and Hwy 1, Westbound

	A	В	C	D	E
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5
2	PMH1				
3	PMH1	Segment 1			
4	PMH1	Segment 1	Roadway		
5	PMH1	Segment 1	Roadway	Hwy 1, Eastbound	
6	PMH1	Segment 1	Roadway	Hwy 1, Eastbound	Hwy 1 EB to Phoenix exit
7	PMH1	Segment 1	Roadway	Hwy 1, Eastbound	Hwy 1 EB to Central Ave
8	PMH1	Segment 1	Roadway	Hwy 1, Westbound	
9	PMH1	Segment 1	Roadway	Hwy 1, Westbound	Hwy 1 WB to 101
10	PMH1	Segment 1	Roadway	Hwy 1, Westbound	Hwy 1 WB to Scottsdale Rd
11	PMH1	Segment 1	Structure Segment 1		
12	PMH1	Segment 1	Structure Segment 1	1st Ave	
13	PMH1	Segment 1	Structure Segment 1	TUC #2 overpass	
14	PMH1	Segment 1	Structure Segment 1	101 WB overpass	
15	PMH1	Segment 1	Walls Segment 1		
16	PMH1	Segment 1	Walls Segment 1	TUC A0	
17	PMH1	Segment 1	Walls Segment 1	TUC A1	

- 13. Save the Excel file.
- 14. Go to Compliance, and then click **Browse**.
- 15. Navigate to the folder where your Excel file is located.

- 16. Select the file, and then click **Open**.
- 17. The Excel data populates. Click **Save**.

Import	List	
Drag and drop the file here or browse	⊕ ↑ ↓ ↦ ↔ ⊗	
Browse	□ × List options	
File must not exceed 5 MB	□ <b>∨</b> PMH1	·
↓ Download multi-level list starter template	Segment 1	
	□ ✓ Roadway	
	Hwy 1, Eastbound	
	Hwy 1 EB to Phoenix exit	•

TIP	There are no limits on how many levels can be added. Many levels down might not be the best when using the list.
TIP	There is a maximum of 10,000 items in the complete list including all items in the levels.
TIP	There is a maximum of 200 characters, including spaces, for each item. Items that exceed
	200 characters are truncated.

In a form, a multilevel list option looks similar in either the web or mobile versions:

(ପ୍ର	) Summit Mountain Punchlist			1 ()	Cancel Save		
$\sim$	·						
P					i		
						••••• Verizon 🗢 1:40 PM Cancel Summit Mountain Punchlis	at
	Section 1						
	* Item title		Description			* Priority	
						- Select one -	•
		(150 characters remai	ting)	(150 c	haracters remaining)	Type of work	
	* Date identified	* Type	System	* Priority		- Select one -	•
		(L) (Worklist	- Select one -	- Select one -		* Responsible person	
		O Punchlist				- Select one -	
							-
	Type of work	* Responsible person	* Area/Level			* Area/Level	
	- Select one -	- Select one -	- Select one -		-th		ι.
						* Due date	_
	* Due date	Estimated manhours	Attachments			January 22, 2018	-
	<b>—</b>	©		$\bigcirc$		January 22, 2010	-
			Se	lect files or drag and drop		Estimated manhours	

		Cancel	1:40 PM Area/Level	100% Done
	×		12 / Roadway / Hwy 1 EB S	
Area/Level		< Back	Hwy 1 EB Seg 2	ry 27 braneta
		Able Auctions		
PCM1 / Segment 2 / Roadway / Hwy 1 EB Seg 2 / Brunette Ave SB to Hwy 1 EB On Ramp		Brunette Ave Si	B to Hwy 1 EB On Ramp	
< BACK Hwy 1 EB Seg 2			Hwy 1 EB On Ramp	
Able Auctions				
Brunette Ave SB to Hwy 1 EB On Ramp		WB to SB Brune	ette Ave Off Ramp	
Brunette NB to Hwy 1 EB On Ramp	sters re			
WB to SB Brunette Ave Off Ramp				
	_			
	Cancel Save			
Select fil	es or drag and drop			
Selection	es of drag and drop			_

Section 1				••••• Verizon T 1:40 PM	۱ hlist:
* item title		Description			1
	(150 characters remaining)		(150 characters remaining)	- Select one -	•
	(130 characters remaining)		(150 characters remaining)	Type of work	
* Date identified	* Type	System * Priority		- Select one -	
<b>m</b> @	Worklist     Punchlist	- Select one -	•	* Responsible person	
Type of work	* Responsible person	* Area/Level		- Select one -	•
- Select one -	- Select one -	WB to SB Brunette Ave Off Ramp	Å	* Area/Level	
				Brunette NB to Hwy 1 EB On Ramp	ф
* Due date	Estimated manhours	Attachments		* Due date	
<b>2</b> C		(+)		January 22, 2018	
		Select files or drag and drop		Estimated manhours	

## 5.5 REFERENCED FORMS AND TASKS

When you create a task or an event from another task or event, you see the referenced item in both associated tasks or events, letting you see which events and tasks are associated.

When you create a new event, you can select the Associate Task check box.

			Form	builder
Module landing > Template	s manager > Form builder			
Section	X <mark>aft</mark> ≫	BUILD	PROPERTIES	FORM FLOWS
Details	^			
* Label	SECTION HEA	DER		
SECTION HEADER				
Associate task	* Location o	f Safety Tour		
Supporting text (i)				
			(2	50 characters rem
Logic	~			
-				

When you do that, two things occur. First, the Task Button is shown, in this case in the Section Header. Second, a number of changes in the Details panel occur, including:

- The Task Button Text area shows up where you can modify the name of the button
- · The Type lets you choose from Single-Use or Multi-use
- The Template to Open Upon Button Selection drop-down list requires you to select a Task template

· And the Associated Categories drop-down list requires a selection

			Form builder		
Module landing > Templates mar	ager > Form b	uilder			
Section	× îaft ♥	BUILD PR	OPERTIES FORM FLOWS	HISTORY	
Details	^				Cancel Save
* Label				·· SECTION ·····	
SECTION HEADER  Associate task		SECTION HEADER			Task button
*Task button text				······	
Task button					
Type O Single-use Ø Multi-use		* Location of Safety Tour	(250 characters remaining)	* Safety Tour date 06/12/2020	÷
*Template to open upon button selection					
Corrective Action	~				
*Associated categories Inspections	~	Click to type your question			٤.
Supporting text (i)	_				

After any other changes are made, select **Save**.

TIP You are also able to start a task from the Section area of an event, not just a question, which is useful for reporting purposes.

## 5.6 INTEGRATED LIST

#### 5.6.1 SUMMARY

When building your template form, the Integrated list question lets you build lists that integrate with InEight Platform master data library. The Integrated list question lets you add resource column fields in a series of cascading questions. You can use cascading questions to narrow down the selection of a resource. For example, you can add Vendor Region, Vendor Country, and Vendor City column fields of cascading questions to narrow the selection down to a city. The list pulls data from Platform's resources in Main menu > Master data library.

#### NOTE

Currently, the Integrated list feature is only available for Operational resources equipment and Vendors master data.

After you add the integrated list question, select the question, and then click the **Configure** button to choose from your selected resource's column headings to add to the list.

The series of selected column headings fields show as a hierarchy and can be modified in any order.

ntegrated list	C	Configure			)	× 🗹 🧉
Details		Add to list		$\uparrow \downarrow \otimes$		cel Save
		Equipment list options		⊗ Equipment list		Save
' Master data lists		Equipment ID *	^ <b>::</b> O	✓ Equipment Location		^
Equipment		Equipment Display	::0	✓ Equipment Category		
Configure		Equipment Description	::0	✓ Equipment Manufacturer		-
		Equipment Construction Year	:0	✓ Equipment Model Type		
		Equipment Cost Center	:0	✓ Equipment ID		
		Equipment Currency	:0	✓ Equipment Description		
Access		Equipment DoT Regulated	::0	🗸 Equipment Serial Number		
.ogic		Equipment Status	::0	Equipment Status		
		Equipment Model Type				
		Equipment Location				
		Equipment Manufacturer				<b>_</b>
		Equipment Ownership				
		Equipment Serial Number				
		Equipment Unit Cost				on above
		Equipment UOM				on above
		Equipment Vendor				
		Equipment Category	-			
				Cancel	Save	

After saving your integrated list configuration, each column heading option in the hierarchy shows as a series of cascading questions in your template form. You can add multiple series of lists to your integrated list.

				Ľ (
		① You have not saved your templa	te for 10 minutes. Please consider saving.	:
Section				Cancel     Save
			SECTION	
Button	SECTION HEADER			
Date - Time				
11 Form Flow			·····	1
	P	P		Equipment Model Type
III List	Select one V	Select one •	Select one •	Select one *
People picker	Equipment 1-1	Equipment 1-2	Equipment 1-3	Equipment 1-4
🗮 Text				
	Equipment ID	Equipment Description	Equipment Serial Number	Equipment Status
	Select one 🔻	Select one 💌	Select one 💌	Select one 🔻
	Equipment 1-5	Equipment 1-6	Equipment 1-7	Equipment 1-8
	Button  Button  Date - Time  T Form Flow  Flow  IT Form Flow  List  List  P People picker	Button      Butto      Butt	Section      Section	Button     SECTION HEADER       Button     SECTION HEADER       Button     Equipment Location       If form Flow     Equipment Location       Button     Equipment Location       Equipment 1-1     Equipment 1-3       Text     Equipment 10       Equipment 10     Equipment Description       • Select one - •     •       Equipment 10     Equipment Description       • - Select one - •     •

#### 5.6.2 STEPS

To add and configure an integrated list:

- 1. In a new or unpublished form, drag the **Integrated list** question into the form.
- 2. Click the Integrated list question.
- 3. In the left slide-out panel, select from the Master data lists drop-down resources.
- 4. Click the Configure icon, and then select the fields to add to the list.
- 5. Click Add to list.

Each field becomes a drop-down question in the form or task template and shows in a cascading manner. You can use the **Move up** and **Move down** arrows to modify the columns in a logical order according to your business process.

6. Click Save.

You can reorder, add, and delete from your list by clicking on any of the list column attributes, and then clicking **Configure**.

#### **5.6.3 RELATED INFORMATION**

InEight Platform Master Data Libraries

## 5.7 TEMPLATE PROPERTIES

On the appropriate Form builder or Task builder page, the Properties tab contains the basic information entered when the form was created (on the Create a form or Create a task dialog box). This includes a header section containing the following:

- Form or Task ID (this is automatically assigned when the form or task is created)
- Version
- Status
- Module
- Creation date
- Creation time
- Created by

	BUILD	PROPERTIES FORM FLOWS HISTORY	☑ €
tions 🔻			Cancel Save
	Properties Form ID Version Status Module 15 7 Count Safety	Oreation date Oreation time Oreated by 05/20/2021 10:02 AM	
	Form name Order Safety Item Description	Cryanization association      C.      CMT (*fame think)      Control Cont	
	Category association     JSK's     Strict categories you want to associate to their form	Steel Structure Intendig Aulo 2     Steel Structure Intendig Aulo 2     Steel Structure Partner Job     Steel Structure Partner Job     Wards Intendie WWTP	

The Properties tab also includes the following fields, which you can edit at any time with the right permissions:

- Form or Task name
- Description
- Category association with + Future Children functionality

- Organization association
- Options

#### 5.7.0.1 TASK AND FORM BUILDER OPTIONS

In Form builder, both the Event title and Event date fields have the option of being System defined or User defined. Both can be used strategically to personalize your form.

vailable on mobile ?	Event title 🛈		Event date 🛈			
Θ	System default	•	System default	•	Add expiration date (j)	
θ						
nable print functionality						

#### Form Builder: Event Options

	System Default	User Defined
Event title	The event title defaults to the "name of the form_ event ID" and is presented on the event list as the event title.	This provides a mandatory text question on the form where the user can provide a title that is presented on the events list as the event title.
Event date	The event date defaults to the date the form was started.	This provides a mandatory date question on the form where the user can provide a date that is presented on the events list as the event date.

In Task builder, both Task title and Due date can be used strategically to personalize your task.

#### Task Builder: Task and Due Date Options

	System Default	User Defined
Task title	The task title defaults to	This provides a mandatory text

#### Task Builder: Task and Due Date Options (continued)

	System Default	User Defined
	the "name of the task_ task ID" and is presented on the task list as the task title.	question on the template where the user can provide a title that is presented on the task list as the task title.
Due date	Not applicable	This provides a mandatory date question on the template where the user can provide a date that is presented on the task list as the due date.

#### 5.7.0.2 EXPIRATION DATE

Notice that when the Add expiration date check box is selected, the Add renewal date option is shown.

Selecting Add expiration date makes this a mandatory field on the form. If selected, the Add renewal date also provides a mandatory question on the form.

#### Form Builder: Date Options

	Definition
Add expiration date	This selection provides a mandatory date of expiration question on the form. This question and the value show on the event list as well after the form has been filled out.
Add renewal date	This selection provides a mandatory date of renewal question on the form. This question and the value show on the event list as well after the form has been filled out.

## NOTE After the form is published, only certain fields in the properties may be changed without putting the form into a draft status.

#### 5.7.0.3 TEMPLATE AVAILABILITY

To hide a template from being started as a stand-alone form or task, turn on the **Available through form button only?** toggle. When hidden, these templates can be used only through association with the Form Button.

#### 5.7.0.4 INTEGRATION TAG

You can add an integration tag to a template to include the form in reporting. Specific questions in that form with the same integration tag are then reported on. This applies only to standard reports.

#### 5.7.0.5 TEMPLATE INTEGRATION

Template integration is helpful when you need to use a task in InEight Change. For more information about template integration, see <u>Template Integration</u>.

#### 5.7.0.6 ENABLE PRINT FUNCTIONALITY

You can enable a template to be printable from the Events or Tasks page, and from the event or task detail page.

**NOTE** Pay special attention when enabling the print feature. This feature does not contain any permissions associated with the event or task. If you have access to the work item and can print it, you can print all questions and answers in the work item.

To enable a template to be printable, turn on **Enable print functionality**, and then select which report to run. Currently, only the Compliance General Forms Integration is available.

#### 5.7.0.7 TEMPLATE LANGUAGE SETTINGS

Template language settings let you import translations for each question and section in a Microsoft Excel spreadsheet. For more information about how to import translations, see <u>Template Translation</u>.

#### 5.7.0.8 ORGANIZATION ASSOCIATION

On the Properties tab, selecting a project is as simple as selecting the check box next to the project name.

In any parent level, you can click the **Select all** or **Deselect all** option, if appropriate.

Projects not available to you are grayed out.

Clicking the **+ Future Children** button in a parent organization allows you to associate templates and users with that parent organization and all its children with just one click. The association can also persist through any new children (projects) that get associated after the original selection, so you do not have to manually add each project.

```
TIP After the + Future Children button is selected, it changes color.
```

#### SELECT ONLY THE PARENT ORGANIZATION

When you select a parent organization, only that organization is selected. If the parent organization has child suborganizations or projects, those children are not automatically selected when you select their parent. This change gives you the flexibility to fine-tune which children to associate.

# SELECT OR DESELECT ALL CHILD ORGANIZATIONS OR PROJECTS

The **Select all** and **Deselect all** buttons are available for each parent organization with children. When you use these buttons, only the children are selected or deselected. The parent organization is not affected.



When you select all, only existing children are selected. New projects are not automatically selected unless you use the + Future Children option. See the next section for more information.

#### PERSISTENTLY ASSOCIATE FUTURE CHILDREN

The + Future Children button is available for each parent organization. If you enable this option, all new children of that parent are automatically selected. This option prevents having to constantly select each new project when you create one.

NOTE

▲ 📝 XYZ Building (+ Future Children)
Select all Deselect all
Central Hospital Project
Pine Street Office Project

NOTE The + Future Children option works independently of the Select all option. For example, if you want to select all future new projects, but not necessarily all existing ones, you could select a few existing projects, or none, and still enable + Future Children.

#### 5.7.0.9 MANAGE CUSTOM IDS

Custom IDs let you sort and filter forms and tasks for better management of your events and tasks. You can also assign multiple custom IDs to one template and add or remove properties for existing custom IDs.

NOTE Once a custom ID is configured on a template, it will be associated with any new forms or tasks that are created. Custom IDs do not need a published template to start appearing on events or tasks. However, please note that custom IDs are not applied to scheduled events or tasks. Once a scheduled event or task is performed and saved, the next available custom ID will be used for that event or task.

The following Step by Step shows you how to create a custom ID.

#### 5.7 STEP BY STEP 1 – ADD A CUSTOM ID

1. Click Actions > Manage custom IDs in the upper-left of the Form or Task builder's Properties tab.

Module landing > Templates mana	ger > Form builder		
		BUILD	PROPERTIES
Actions 🔻			
Manage custom IDs			
Manage template integrations	Properties		

- The Manage custom IDs dialog box opens
- 2. Click the **Add** icon to open the Add custom ID wizard.

3. Enter values in the Prefix, Starting number, and Suffix fields, and then click Next.



- NOTE Each of the fields can be up to 10 characters long. Prefix and Suffix are alphanumeric, and Starting number is only numeric.
- 4. Select the organizations and projects you want the custom ID associated with.
- 5. Optionally, select Apply this custom ID to each selected project.
  - NOTE When this option is selected, the custom ID number increases independently for each project. For example, if the custom ID starts at CUS-200-ID and this option is selected, when you perform the form or task twice in Org/Project 1, the ID increases from CUS-200-ID to CUS-201-ID. If you then perform the same form or task twice in Org/Project 2, the ID also increases from CUS-200-ID to CUS-201-ID independently from the ID numbering in Org/Project 1.
- 6. Click Next.
- 7. Select the categories you want the custom ID associated with.
- 8. Click Save & close.

TIP

You can also click **Save & add new** to immediately add another custom ID.

## 5.8 TEMPLATE INTEGRATION

Template integration lets you make tasks available for use with InEight Change. For example, you might need to complete a task associated with a change issue.

#### NOTE Template integration works only with InEight Change tasks.

The functionality to add an integration is in the template Properties tab. To add a template integration to a template, you must have a level 3 admin role, and the template must have already been published. If you do not have a level 3 admin role, you can see the Add template integration button, but you cannot use it.

The following steps explain how to add an integration to a template.

#### 5.8 STEP BY STEP 1 – ADD A TEMPLATE INTEGRATION

1. On the Properties tab of the task builder, under Options, click **Add template integration**. The Add template integration dialog box opens.

Category association			
	× ×		
	×		
	×		
	-		
	×	Select organizations you want to be able to perform this form	
	Event date 🛈	Select organizations you want to be able to perform this form	
ptions			
Available on mobile ? Event title ① O System default	Event date ① • System default	Select organizations you want to be able to perform this form	
ptions Available on mobile ? Event title ①	Event date 🛈	Select organizations you want to be able to perform this form	
Available on mobile ? Event title ① O System default	Event date ① • System default	Select organizations you want to be able to perform this form	

2. Fill out the required fields:

- Integration title
- Category association One category associated with this integration. For more information about categories, see Categories.
- Associated products Text-only field that indicates which InEight application this integration is for.
- Organization association Organizations and projects that this integration is associated with. For more information about organization association, see <u>Template Properties</u> -<u>Organization Association</u>.
- Add template integration
   X

   Online order
   27114

   27114
   Module: Safety + Created by
   0x/11/2021 06:31 AM

   Integration tible
   Organization association
   Show selected items only
   Image: Created by

   Category association
   Search
   Image: Category association
   Image: Category a
- You can also optionally fill out the Description field.

3. Click Save.

#### **5.8.1 MANAGE TEMPLATE INTEGRATIONS**

There are several ways to view existing integrations for a single template and for all your organization's templates

After at least one integration has been added for a template, the number of integrations is shown to the right of the Add template integration button. To view the current template's integrations, click the number next to the button. The Template integrations dialog box shows all integrations for the current template.

Manage custom IDs	x x ^	
Manage template integrations	×	
	x	
	·	
	Select categories you want to associate to this form	
	Select organizations you	want to be able to peri
	Available on mobile ? Event title ① Event date ①	
		evoiration data
		expiration date (
		expiration date (
	System default   System default  Add	
	System default     System default     Integration tag       Available through form button only?     Integration tag     Integration tag	
	System default     System default     Integration tag       Available through form button only?     Integration tag     Integration tag	

To view or edit all existing integrations for your organization, click the **Actions** button in the upper left of the Properties tab, and then select **Manage template integrations** in the drop-down menu. The Template integrations page opens. On this page, you can edit or delete integrations.

PRODUCT SETTINGS MODULE SETTINGS							
Module management Template integrations							
$\otimes$	8						
	Integration title	Template name	Module	Category	Associated products		
	Change issue form	Online order	Change	Tasks	Change		
	Change Task	Change - Task	Change	Tasks	Change		

You can also access the Template integrations page from the Product Settings page. For more information about product settings, see Product Settings.

### **5.9 TEMPLATE TRANSLATION**

Templates can be translated into multiple languages with a Microsoft Excel template. When a template has translations applied, users can change the language in their user profile and view events and tasks in their selected language. Translation requires language setup in Module summary settings and Excel template export and import in Template properties. The export functionality gives you a template spreadsheet file with all of the questions and sections to fill out and import back into the form or task template.

#### 5.9.1 MODULE SUMMARY SETUP

To make a language available in a module, go to Settings > Compliance > Module > **Module summary**, and then select the language in the Module language settings section. See <u>Language settings</u> for more information.

#### 5.9.2 TEMPLATE LANGUAGE SETTINGS

You can export and import the translations Excel file in the template Properties tab under Template language settings.

	PROPERTIES	FORM FLOWS HISTORY	Ľ (
ions 🔻			Cancel
Select categories you want to associate to this form		CAY2-ND (*Fiture Children)  Select all Deselect all  Veloci cryanizations your want to be able to perform this form	
System default     System default     System default     Available through form button only?     Integration tag     Second	m default	Add expiration date	
NOTE You must publish the template before exporting the Excel file. The Export and Import buttons are enabled only after you publish a template.

The following Step by Step shows you how to import translations.

#### 5.9 STEP BY STEP 1 – IMPORT TEMPLATE TRANSLATIONS

1. In the Template language settings, select a language from the drop-down menu.

NOTE If you do not see the language you want, go to Settings > Compliance > Module > Module summary, and then select the language in the Module language settings section.

- 2. Click Export.
  - A Microsoft Excel spreadsheet file is downloaded with all of the template questions and sections in rows
  - NOTE After you export the Excel template, do not edit the published template until after you import translations. If the template is edited, you must publish the new version, and then export the Excel file again. If you try to import the old version of the Excel file, it results in an error.
- 3. Under the column for your chosen language, enter translations for each question and section.
  - **NOTE** See the section below for more detailed information about translation template columns.
- 4. Save the file.
- 5. In the Template language settings, click **Import**, and then select the saved spreadsheet file.

TIP If you make any further changes to the template, you must publish the template again, and then repeat the steps above.

### 5.9.3 TRANSLATION EXCEL TEMPLATE

The translation template Excel file is created from the current published version of the form or task template.

A D	E	F	G	н
L Type	Info	Section/Section supporting text/Question/Question supporting text/Option/Option supporting text/Hyperlink text to display/Form Flow Title	If questions are in columns you will see them shown here in a straight line going from a Z pattern from the form	
2	Language Code	EN	ES	
	Section	INCIDENT DESCRIPTION		
Text Short	Question	What happened?		
Date time	Question	When did the incident occur?		
People	Question	Who observed the incident?		
Form flow button	Question	Submit to Manager for Review		
	Section	SAFETY MANAGER REVIEW		
List Checkbox	Question	Violations (select all that apply)		
0				
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
0				
1 Text Short	Question	Findings:		
2 Form flow button	Question	Incident Finalization		
3	Template Name	Incident Report #2		
1	Form Flow Title	Incident Submittal		
	Form Flow Description	Incident submitted to Safety manager		
6	rom now bescription	incruent submitted to safety manager		
Temp	late (+)	1	: 4	
	are (1)			
eady 🔞			니슈 Display Settings	III II + 100%

The Excel file consists of the following columns:

- A. (hidden) **Object ID** Do not edit this column. These are specific IDs for form or task items. The numbers change between published versions of the form or task.
- B. (hidden) **Characteristic type** Do not edit this column. This is the question type and is required for the migration path of information used in the import.
- C. (hidden) **Object type** Do not edit this column. This is the type of form or task item and is used in the import process. The types are section, section supporting text, question, question supporting text, option, option supporting text, hyperlink text to display, and form flow title.
- D. **Type** Do not edit this column. This shows each type of question.
- E. Info Do not edit this column. This shows what object type and part of the template the row refers to. The object types are section, section supporting text, question, question supporting text, option, option supporting text, hyperlink text to display, and form flow title.
- F. Section/Section supporting text/Question/Question supporting text/Option/Option supporting text/Hyperlink text to display/Form Flow Title – This is the English version of entered text for each object type.

NOTE Language Code of EN indicates English. Do not change the language code for any column.

G. All columns following F are for other languages. Enter your translations for each object in these columns for each language.

TIP You can apply HTML formatting such as bold, highlighted, and underlined to supporting text. HTML code is shown in column F. If you want to apply the same formatting to other language columns, you must manually enter or copy the HTML code to the other columns. If you do not enter or copy the code in the translated columns, the translation is shown as plain text.

# CHAPTER 5 – FORM FLOWS

## 5.1 FORM FLOWS OVERVIEW

The Form Flows tab of the Form builder lets you manage all the form flows associated with a form template. A form flow adds workflow functionality to your form so that responsible parties can be actively engaged in an event's process life cycle. Including a form flow can be helpful if your business process needs to be handed off from the reporter to another individual or department. Each step of a form flow has an associated form flow button in the template that you, as a responsible party, can click to complete your part.

You can add multiple form flows to a form to suit your specific business processes. For example, when filling out a form, a manager's approval may or may not be required to proceed. In this case, you can use a form flow for when manager approval is required, and another form flow when it is not required. Each form flow's steps are independent of each other but contained in the same form.

The following image and table show the Form Flows tab sections:

	105835 - Structure Framing Checklist - Copy	aft				
Module landing > Templates manager > Form builder						
0	BUILD PROPERTIES FORM FLOWS HISTORY					
Acceptance	Create form flow	w				
* Form Flow Name	Acceptance					
Acceptance	Acceptance					
* Description						
Acceptance	3 3					
Creation date 06/11/2024	4					
Creation time 13:59						
Created by michael shaw@ineight						
Re-enable form flow on completed events	Submit to Quality $\Rightarrow$ Accept and Close $\Rightarrow$ Acceptance $\Rightarrow$ ( $\pm$ ) Add Step					
	SETUP >					
		_				

#### Form flow overview

- 1 The side panel lets you edit fields associated with the selected form flow or step.
- 2 Each form flow is shown as its own card with a description and number of steps.
- 3 When a form flow is selected, each of its steps is shown as a card with information like the associated button, the responsible party, and the number of days until the step is overdue. You can click the Add Step button to add additional steps.

In the Form builder, you can add Form Flow questions as shown in the following image.

		BUILD	PROPERTIES	FORM FLOWS	HISTORY			Ľ	¢
yout types						1	Cancel	Sa	ave
🗇 Column	Section	vendors 1-4			venaors 1-5				
estion types									
Attachment	Button								
Choice	Date - Time	Form to b	be launched (i)						
Form Button	SS Form Flow								
♥ GPS	നം Integrated list								]
Reference	i≣ List								
# Number	O People picker	Click to t	type your button text	t →					
🖋 Signature	🖻 Text								
									1

You can set up the Form Flow question details by selecting the Form Flow question, and then configure the details on the left panel as shown in the following image.

Module landing > Templates manager	Forr	m builder	
Form Flow	$\times$	BUILD	2
	*	/	Save
Details	^	vendors I-4	· ·
* Button text			
Click to type your button text			
<ul> <li>◆ Add supporting text (i)</li> <li>Mandatory</li> </ul>		Form to be Ir	
Access	~		
Logic	~	Click to type	
Email	~	onok to type .	

## **5.1.1 CONSIDERATIONS**

You must have Level 3 – Account Admin permissions in InEight Platform or a Compliance or Completions role with the applicable permissions.

## 5.2 CREATE A FORM FLOW

To create a form flow, you must use both the Build and Form Flows tabs to associate form flow questions with a form flow and its steps. To plan and create a form flow efficiently, you can build your form with its form flow questions before moving to the Form Flows tab and associate those questions with steps.

You can create a form flow from the Build tab or the Form Flows tab.

- **Build tab** In the Form Flow Button's side panel under Details, click **Step setup**, and then click **Next** when you see a dialog box that says no form flows exist. When there are existing form flows, the Form Flows tab opens.
- Form Flows tab Click the Create form flow button.

#### 5.2.1 STEPS

#### CREATE A FORM FLOW FROM THE BUILD TAB

- 1. Add a Form Flow question.
- 2. Select the new form flow button question, and then on the left panel, under Details, fill in the Button text name.
- 3. Click **Step setup**. The No form flows exist dialog box shows. If you have existing form flows, you will automatically land in the Form Flows tab.
- 4. In the No form flows exist dialog box, click **Next**. The Create form flow dialog box shows.
- 5. In the Create form flow dialog box, enter the **Form flow name** and **Description**, and then click **Create**. A new form flow shows with Step 1 as the first default card.
- 6. Select the **Step 1** card.
- 7. On the left panel under Step 1, in Step details, select the following:
  - Who will be responsible for this step Original Reporter or Form Flow Initiator
  - Which form flow button will be used for this step The buttons that are available have

been added and configured in the Build tab in step 1 and 2.

		105835 - Structure Framing Checklist - Copy	Draft
Module landing > Template	es manager > For	m builder	
		BUILD PROPERTIES FORM FLOWS HISTORY	
Step 1	×		Create form flow
	*	in the second	
Step details	^	Acceptance 🛞	
* Who will be responsible for this step?			
Form Flow Initiator	~	STEPS	
* Which form flow button will be used for	this step?	3	
Submit to Quality	V		
,		Step 1     Step 2     AXYS     Step 3       Form Flow Initiator     Quality Reviewer	
Email	~		
		Submit to Quality Accept and Close Acceptance Add Step	
		SETUP >	
		Setur 2	

8. Optionally, if you want to send an email notification to the responsible party for this step, click **Add email** in the Email section and complete the dialog box. The email notification indicates the start of the step after clicking its form flow button, not the completion of the step.

NOTE Access configuration is not available in Step 1. You can configure access for each individual step thereafter.

#### 5.2.2 CONSIDERATIONS

You must have Level 3 – Account Admin permissions in InEight Platform or a Compliance or Completions role with the applicable permissions.

## 5.3 SETUP ADDITIONAL FORM FLOW STEPS

Add additional steps to your form flow using the Add Step button in the Form Flows tab.

	105835 - Structure Framing Checklist - Copy							
Module landing > Te								
		BUILD PROP	ERTIES FORM FLOWS HISTORY					
Julios				Create form flow				
* Form Flow Name Julios		Acceptance Acceptance	Sample form flow	8				
* Description Sample form flow			steps 2	steps 1				
Creation date Creation time Created by	06/12/2024 9:32 Julio Salguero	▲ Step 1 Original Reporter						
Re-enable form flow on com	pleted events		Add Step					

You must have form flow buttons on the form's Build tab available before you add a step. You can configure each step independent of each other.

The Add Step wizard has the following 5 configurable options:

	Option	Description
1	Step details	<ul> <li>Select who is responsible for this step. The options are dependent on who is selected.</li> <li>Who will be responsible for this step?</li> <li>Select the role responsible for this step.</li> <li>Allow the opportunity to choose a single user from this group when the button is selected.</li> <li>When can this step move to the next step ?</li> <li>When you select Users, you must select a specific user.</li> <li>When you select Role, you must select which role and whether the user can choose an individual from the selected role to be responsible.</li> </ul>
2	Email	You can select to add an email notification that notifies responsible recipients each time this step is reached. When selected, you can configure your email notification contents. The email notification indicates the start of the step after clicking its form flow button, not the step's completion. You can also add variables so that users can enter information such as reporter names or event titles into emails. To add a variable, type @, and then select an option

	Option	Description
		from the drop-down list.
3	Actions	<ul> <li>What should the status be when in this step?</li> <li>How many days until this step become overdue from initiated date or from previous step.?</li> <li>Make this step reversible - The make this step reversible option allows users to reverse to a previous step. Select which step to go back to, whether to cc recipients to the email, and whether to require a comment when reversing. When you make a step reversible, you must go back to the Build tab after the step setup to edit the text of the new button, which is named Reversal form flow button by default. The reverse form flow button can have leading logic applied to it independently from the button that advances to the next step.</li> </ul>

#### 4 **Step** access You can set view or edit access by role for each form question or section when the event is in this step. When you select a cell, a panel shows options for all roles, select role, or no roles. Step access does not supersede question access set up in the template.

tep 2	Section / question	Ability to view	Ability to edit		
	Time stamped pictures of installed work collected.	All roles	All roles	*	Accept and Close
No Y	Attachment(s)/Field Photos:	All roles	All roles		Ability to view All roles Select roles No roles
	Comments/Field Notes:	All roles	All roles		All foles O Selectifies O No foles
When can this step move to	Final Acceptance	All roles	All roles		
When any of the responsible	Level 1 - Low - JL (Print Name)	All roles	All roles		
	Level 1 - Low - JL (Signature)	All roles	All roles		
mail	Date	All roles	All roles		
ctions	Submit to Quality	All roles	All roles		
tep access	Accept and Close	All roles	All roles		
tep access	Cancel	All roles	All roles	-	

The user permissions set up in InEight Platform supersedes access configured for the step.

5	Button	<ul> <li>What form flow button will be used to advance to the next step?</li> </ul>
	details	<ul> <li>Will this button complete the form flow ?</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>The Button details is available after step 1.</li> </ul>

You can edit any of the step's information by selecting the step card and editing the fields in the left panel.

## 5.3.1 STEPS

#### CONFIGURE ADDITIONAL FORM FLOW STEPS FROM THE BUILD TAB

NOTE To configure additional form flow steps from the Build tab, you must have at least one form flow question or a form flow set up.

- 1. In the Build tab, add a new form flow question.
- 2. Select the new form flow button question, and then on the left panel, under Details, fill in the Button text name and other optional items.
- 3. Click Step setup. You will automatically land in the Form Flows tab.
- 4. The form flow step shows with a green link named **SETUP**. When there are multiple form flows, choose a form flow to add the step to.

🛆 Step 2	$\otimes$
Decline	
SETUP	>

5. Select the new form flow button, and then configure the Step details on the left panel.

NOTE When you start the Add Step wizard from the Build tab, the form flow button shows as the next step in the flow.

## **5.3.2 CONSIDERATIONS**

You must have Level 3 – Account Admin permissions in InEight Platform or a Compliance or Completions role with the applicable permissions.

## 5.4 RE-ENABLE FORM FLOW

You can let users re-enable the form flow of a completed event by selecting a form flow, and then selecting the **Re-enable form flow on completed events** check box in the side panel.

Module landing > Templates manager >	Form builder
Acceptance	BUILD
* Form Flow Name Acceptance	Acceptanc Acceptance
* Description Acceptance	
Creation date 05/29/2024 Creation time 5:14	Oher 1
Created by michael shaw@ineight	t Form Submit t

When executing a form, click the **Re-enable form flow** button.

Equipment Test form flow_202406130 Equipment Test form flow Event ID 2024061300002					sections 1	questions 2	answered 2		CEPTIONS O
	8-8	<b>(i)</b>	Complete	Re-enat	ble form flow	Cancel	Save		lose 👻
SECTION HEADER									
Equipment ID #									
463-5TN									×
					Re-en	able form flow			
Submit to Equipment Karen Loftus 06-13-2024 09:57 AM						which form flow step	to re-ena (i)	•	
Reviewed by:						Car	ncel Re-	enable	
Julio Salguero - Julio.salguero@ineight.com									
Equipment Closes 🛁 Karen Loftus 06-13-2024 09:58 AM									
			INFIGHT®						•

When you re-enable a form flow, you can move it back to the step of their choice. All the completed form flow step data is saved unless you change an answer in a way that leads to different questions based on logic. Only the selected form flow is re-enabled, not all form flows associated with the template. If a re-enabled form flow leads to another form flow that is not re-enabled, the user cannot see the other form flow.

### **5.4.1 CONSIDERATIONS**

You must have Level 3 – Account Admin permissions in InEight Platform or a Compliance or Completions role with the applicable permissions.

## 5.5 TEMPLATE HISTORY

The History tab provides a listing by date of changes made to a form or task.

Not all changes made to a template are shown in the history.

					Form builder					
Module landir	g >	Templates manager >	Form builder							
Accident F	orm			BUILI	D PROPERTIES	HISTORY				$\bigcirc$
Change type		Question/Option	Section	Old value	New value	Area 📃	Version	Change date L	Changed by	
Question Added		Button - Submit form	SECTION HEADER		Submit form	Builder	2	10/10/2019 3:12 PM	Karen Loftus	
Question Added		Manager's signature	SECTION HEADER		Manager's signature	Builder	2	10/10/2019 3:02 PM	Karen Loftus	
Status		Not applicable	Not applicable	Published	Draft	Properties	2	10/10/2019 3:01 PM	Karen Loftus	
Status		Not applicable	Not applicable	Draft	Published	Properties	1	10/09/2019 9:45 AM	Karen Loftus	

Each time a form or task is updated and saved, a new Change date entry is created. Each of these changes constitute a new line item on the History tab.



As with other InEight features, data in these columns can be filtered or sorted on this tab.

-	New value	\Xi Area	Version	-	Change date \downarrow
	Submit form				0/10/2019 3:12 PM
	Manager's sign	Contains		•	0/10/2019 3:02 PM
	Draft			C	Derator 2019 3:01 PM
	Published				0/09/2019 9:45 AM
			Clear	Filter	

For auditing purposes and to meet ISO requirements changes to both Form and Task templates are recorded with date and version history.

#### 5.5 STEP BY STEP 1 – VIEW USER HISTORY ON TEMPLATES

- 1. From module landing page, select **Templates Manager**, and then determine if you need to look at an event or a task.
- 2. Switch the toggle in the proper direction, in this case, Forms.



- 3. Click on your preferred form.
- 4. Open the **History** tab.

				Form builde	er			
Module landir	ng > Templates	manager > Fo	orm builder					
Activate &	InActivate		BUILD	PROPERTIES	HISTORY			
Change type 📃	Question/Opti 😑	Section	Old value	New value	Area 🚽	Version 😑	Change date 😑	Changed by
Status	Not applicable	Not applicable	Draft	Published	Properties	2	01/07/2020 7:57 AM	Karen Loftus
Property Option	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not available for mobile	Available for mobile	Properties	2	01/07/2020 7:57 AM	Karen Loftus
Status	Not applicable	Not applicable	Published	Draft	Properties	2	01/07/2020 7:56 AM	Karen Loftus
Status	Not applicable	Not applicable	Draft	Published	Properties	1	01/06/2020 8:02 AM	Karen Loftus

This page intentionally left blank.

## **CHAPTER 6 – HEADERS**

## 6.1 HEADERS OVERVIEW

You can create Inspection and Test Plan (ITP) and Project Structure templates headers in the Headers tab. When you enable the project's header feature in Project settings, the headers are automatically created. The header templates ensures that the data captured remains consistent through the use of question types.

## 6.2 ITP HEADER TEMPLATE

When you enable Inspection & Test Plans for the project, you can also enable the ability for the form to seamlessly integrate InEight Plan components using a template header. This ensures that component data captured from Plan remains consistent through the use of question types.

To do this, enable the **Integrate with Plan components** toggle. This will enable the Go to Header Templates link to access the Headers page.

Mod	lule settings >> Quality •
Mod	ule summary Categories Types Classifications Statuses Email templates Roles User assignments Project Settings
	Cancel
	Project Settings
	Inspection & Test Plans
	Enabling inspection and test plans for the project will allow the project to create and manage ITPs.
	Enabling the integration with Team components Enabling the integration with Team components for the project will allow for the creation of templates with ITP headers and associating components with events.
	O to the Header Templates
	Project Structure
	When project structure is enabled, the structure and metadata defined in Core will be made visible and can be used to sort and filter data. The Project Structure Header template can be created and added to forms to link forms to project structure records.
	Ø → Go to Header Templates
	User Groups Enabling user groups for the project will allow user groups to be created and managed as well as associated with desired events/tasks.
	Open User Group

Click the **Go to Header Templates** link to open the Headers page. You can oversee and manage ITP Headers for projects.

Settings > Templates manag	er > Quality •		
Forms Tasks Headers			
Organization		Steel Structure Training Job (106091)	Manage associations
Search		Project Structure Header Created Art 13,2022 12,25 PM Karen Lothus	Verson 3
A Collapse all	Clear	Steel Structure Training Job (106091)	PUBLISHED
<ul> <li>C-XYZ (RootOrg1)</li> </ul>		ITP Header Created Au 27,2023 11:11 AM Keren Leftus	Verson 3
Steel Structure Training Job (10509	1)	Steel Structure Training Job (105091)	PUBLISHED
Training Job (Training Job)			
Wards Island WWTP (183850)			
BMS Test (BMS Test)			
			2 Headers

#### 6.2.0.1 ALL COMPONENTS GRID

View all component activities and their status in the All components option. You can track the work performed against a component in the module landing page, under **Links**.

#### 6.2 ITP Header Template



The All components option groups events by component.



## 6.3 PROJECT STRUCTURE HEADER TEMPLATE

You can use a Project structure template header to seamlessly integrate with InEight Platform master data. The project structure configured in Platform is shown in the header template. This ensures data consistency and provides a single source for InEight Platform data.

To do this, enable the **Project Structure toggle** in Project settings. This will enable the **Go to Header Templates** link to access the Headers page. For more information, see **Project structure** under **Project level settings**.

Settings > Templates manager Forms Tasks Headers	> Quality -		
Organization		Steel Structure Training Job (105091)	හා Manage associations
Search	Q	Project Structure Header Created Aug 30,2023 06-22 AM Michael Sha Sited Structure Training Job (105091)	Version 2 DRAFT
C-XYZ (RootOrg1) Steel Structure Training Job (105091)		Project Structure Header Created Aug 16.2023 03:45 PM Karen Loltus Steel Structure Training Job (105091)	Version 1 PUBLISHED
Steel Structure Training Job 2 (105092) Training Job (Training Job)		ITP Header Created Aug 162022 03:45 PM Karen Loftus Steel Structure Training Job (105091)	Version 1 PUBLISHED
			3 Headers

In the Headers page, you can oversee and manage Project Structure Headers for projects.

Under Organization, you can view the list of projects that have the Project Structure processes enabled. Select a project to view the associated template headers. You can click a project structure header to open and manage it.

To use a Project structure header in a template, you must associate it to the template. Click **Manage associations** to associate the template. For more information, see <u>Manage associations</u>.

## 6.3.1 CONSIDERATIONS

You must have Level 3 – Account Admin permissions in InEight Platform or a Compliance or Completions role with the applicable permissions.

To integrate Project Structure header with Platform, all Project Structure values and definitions for your project must first be made in InEight Platform.

## 6.3.2 STEPS

To navigate to Project settings, see steps to navigate to project level settings in <u>Settings overview</u>, and then click the **Project settings** tab. Click the **Go to Header Templates** link.

## 6.4 DYNAMIC HEADERS TOGGLE

ITP and Project Structure dynamic template headers are used to enhance your template forms. You can enable and disable the use of header templates created for your project using the **Enable dynamic headers?** toggle feature in your template properties.

	BUILD PROPERTIES FORM FLOWS HISTORY	<b>C</b> ()
ctions 🔻	Cancel	Save
	Mahi 4 X 👻	
	Options	
	Available on mobile ? Event title ① Event date ①	
	System default    System default	
	Available through form button only? () Integration tag ()	
	O         Add template integration	
	Enable print functionality ① Enable dynamic headers? ①	
	$\bigcirc$	

When enabled, the Project Header space will dynamically show to serve as a placeholder at the top of the form and the form will show in the Manage associations page to associate headers to your form.

		in performing the form.	specific header questions will appear in this	Proje	
			SECTION		
				header text	his is my exciting section h
		* Types	* Event date		* Event title
•	•	1ypes	06/13/2023	(750 characters remaining)	
•	•			(250 characters remaining)	
				(250 characters remaining)	

## 6.5 MANAGE ASSOCIATIONS

You can associate published header templates with template forms in the Manage associations page. In the Headers page, click **Manage associations**.

Forms Tasks Headers				
Organization		Steel Structure Training Job (105091)		Manage associatio
Search A Collapse all	Q. Clear	Project Structure Header Steel Structure Training Job (105091)	Created Jul 13,2023 12:25 PM Karen Loftus	Version 3 PUBLISHED
C-XYZ (RootOrg1) Steel Structure Training Job (105091)		ITP Header Steel Structure Training Job (105091)	Created Jun 27:2023 11:11 AM Karen Loftus	Version 3 PUBLISHED
Training Job (Training Job) Wards Island WWTP (183850) BMS Test (BMS Test)		•		

On the Manage associations page, you can view templates with dynamic headers that meet specific conditions. In the header associations column, you can select which header templates to associate with each template. If both header templates are selected, you can choose the header template that shows when filling out the form. If the header association is not set, the header templates will not show in the form.

Actions v					
Template name	Heade	rassociations		Default header	
Incident Form	Proje	ct structure 🗙 ITP 🗙	×	ITP	
Quality review - Dynamic Hea	der Enabled Proje	ct structure 🗙 ITP 🗙	×	ITP	
test KL Dynamic Header	Select	header associations		Not set	

# CHAPTER 7 – INSPECTION AND TEST PLANS

## 7.1 INSPECTION AND TEST PLANS OVERVIEW

Inspection and Test Plans (ITP) is a feature that can be activated for templates to let you gather ITP information for a project. They can also integrate with InEight Plan. You can collect information to understand where you stand from a project perspective. At the organization level, administrators have the option to enable Inspection and Test plans for any given module.

At the project level, with the applicable permissions, you can enable Inspection and Test plans on a project by project basis.

# 7.2 CONFIGURE ITPS AT THE ORGANIZATION LEVEL

You can enable and disable Inspection and Test plans for a given module at the organization level in Product Settings.

To enable and disable ITPs, in the Organizations home page, click **Settings** on the left navigation panel, and then click the **Compliance** or **Completions** icon.

Use the toggles to enable and disable ITPs for the module. When you enable ITPs, its related functions will show throughout the module. ITPs are disabled by default.

	Module management Template integrations			
Ð				0
	Module name	Description	Secondary module name	Inspection and Test Plans
0	Safety	A module to track and manage safety related business processes.	Safety	$\odot$
	Environmental	A module to track and manage environmental related business processes.	Environmental	Θ
	Compliance	A module to track and manage compliance related business processes.	Compliance	Θ
0	Change	A module to track and manage change related business processes.	Change	Θ
٢	Custom	A module to track and manage custom related business processes.	Custom	Θ
•				

#### 7.2.1 CONFIGURE PROJECT SETTINGS ITP PERMISSIONS IN ROLES

When Inspection and Test Plans are enabled for a given module, you can then enable Project Settings ITP permissions in Roles.

Add role			
• Name	Description		
MODULE EVENTS ROLES/USERS	TEMPLATES PROJECT SETTINGS		
Enable/ Disable Project Structure     Edit header template	Manage Project Inspection and Test Plans Create and edit Inspection and Test Plans	Manage Project User Groups     Create and edit User groups	Â
	Edit header template	Create and edit oser groups	
			Ţ
Make this role read only			·

You can select the following options:

- Manage Project Inspection and Test Plans When selected, this option includes Create and edit Inspection and Test Plans and Edit header template options.
- Create and edit Inspection and Test Plans Lets you create and edit ITPs at the organization level.
- Edit header template Lets you access and edit ITP header templates.

### 7.2.2 CONSIDERATIONS

You must have Level 3 – Account Admin permissions in InEight Platform or a Compliance or Completions role with the applicable permissions.

## 7.3 CONFIGURE ITPS AT THE PROJECT LEVEL

In the project's module settings > **Project Settings** tab, you can enable Inspection & Test Plans for the project to create and manage ITPs. This will also enable the **Open Inspection and Test Plans** link to open the Inspection and Test Plans page where you oversee and manage ITPs.

Mod	Module summary Categories Types Classifications Statuses Email templates Roles User assignments Project Settings							
	Cancel Sa							
	Project Settings							
	Inspection & Test Plans Enabling inspection and test plans for the project will allow the project to create and manage ITPs.							
	Integrate with Plan components Enabling the integration with Plan components for the project will allow for the creation of templates with ITP headers and associating components with events.							
	Go to Header Templates							
	Project Structure When project structure is enabled, the structure and metadata defined in Core will be made visible and can be used to sort and filter data. The Project Structure Header template can be created and addet to form so bink forms to project structure necords.							
	User Groups Enabling user groups for the project will allow user groups to be created and managed as well as associated with desired events/tasks.							
	Open User Group							

To integrate ITPs with InEight Plan, enable the **Integrate with Plan components** toggle. This will allow you to create templates with ITP headers and associate components with events. For more information see the Header templates topic.

### 7.3.1 CONSIDERATIONS

- To integrate with Plan, you must enable **ITP mapping between Compliance and Plan** option at the project level in InEight Plan settings.
- You must have Level 3 Account Admin permissions in InEight Platform or a Compliance or Completions role with the applicable permissions.

## 7.4 CREATE ITPS AT THE ORGANIZATION LEVEL

After Inspection and Test Plans have been enabled for the module, you can create and manage ITPs at the organization level. Create new ITPs manually or import them using a template. The template is available to download from the Download template link.

### NAVIGATE TO INSPECTION AND TEST PLANS AT THE ORGANIZATION LEVEL

1. From your organization home page click **Settings**, and then select **Compliance** or **Completions**. The Module management page shows the available modules under Product Settings.



The Inspection and Test Plans toggle must be enabled for the module.

- 2. In the Product Settings landing page select the Module Settings tab, and then select a module. The Module settings landing page shows.
- 3. Select Inspection & Test Plans.



#### CREATE AN INSPECTION AND TEST PLAN

1. Click Create ITP. The create ITP dialog box opens.

I		
Account code		
Assign account code		
Discipline		
Select one		•
Description		

2. Enter the ITP information, and then click **Save**.

#### **IMPORT ITP**

- 1. In the Inspection & Test Plans page, click the **Download template** link. The Inspection and Test Plan Import Template is downloaded to your downloads folder.
- 2. Fill in the ITP information. Included in the template are the Instruction and Example sheets.
- 3. Click **Create ITP**. The Create ITP dialog box shows.
- 4. Enter the required fields, and then click Select file to Import.
- 5. Select the ITP template, and then click **Open**. The ITPs will show in the Inspection & Test Plan page.

## 7.4.1 CONSIDERATIONS

You must have Level 3 – Account Admin permissions in InEight Platform or a Compliance or Completions role with the applicable permissions.

## 7.5 CREATE ITPS AT THE PROJECT LEVEL

At the project level, you can create new ITPs manually from scratch, copy ITPs created at the organization level, or import them using a template. The template is available to download from the Download template button.

# NAVIGATE TO INSPECTION AND TEST PLANS AT THE PROJECT LEVEL

1. From your project home page click **Settings**, and then select the **Compliance** or **Completions** icon. The Module management page shows the available modules under Product Settings.



The Inspection and Test Plans toggle must be enabled for the module.

- 2. In the Product Settings landing page select the **Module Settings** tab, and then select a module. The Module settings landing page shows.
- 3. Select the Project settings tab, and then click the **Open Inspection and Test Plans** link. The Inspection & Test Plans page opens.

»	Quality > Project settings							
			USER GROUP	S INSPECTION & T	EST PLANS			
÷.	Copy ITPs from Org				1 Download template	₩ 🗉 🗧	Q	Create ITP
• *) *)	Copy - Cast In Place Concrete Version 2 - APPROVED CIP		Owner Required Project S Version 1 - INACTIVE Owner Requested Inspection	pecifi				
© 2	<b>9</b> (b)	:	0	:				
E								21

#### MANUALLY CREATE A NEW ITP

- 1. In the Inspection & Test Plans page, click **Create ITP**. The Create ITP dialog box shows.
- 2. Enter the ITP information, and then click **Save**.

#### **COPY ITP FROM ORGANIZATION**

- 1. Click **Copy ITPs from Org**. The Copy ITPs from Org dialog box opens.
- 2. Select ITPs from the list and then click **Copy**. You can select up to 20 ITPs at a time.
- 3. The ITPs now show in draft mode in your projects Inspection & Test Plans page.

#### IMPORT ITPS

- 1. In the Inspection & Test Plans page, click the **Download template** link. The Inspection and Test Plan Import Template is downloaded to the downloads folder.
- 2. Fill in the ITP information.

NOTE Included in the template are the Instruction and Example sheets.

- 3. Click Create ITP. The Create ITP dialog box shows.
- 4. Enter the required fields, and then click Select file to Import.
- 5. Select the ITP template, and then click **Open**. The ITPs will show in the Inspection & Test Plan page.

### 7.5.1 CONSIDERATIONS

You must have Level 3 – Account Admin permissions in InEight Platform or a Compliance or Completions role with the applicable permissions.

# CHAPTER 8 – FORM AND TASK EXECUTION AND MANAGEMENT (WEB)

## 8.1 FORMS AND TASKS



## 8.1.1 LAUNCHING A FORM OR TASK

You can launch a form or task by navigating to the Compliance landing page, and then choosing a category in the Forms or Tasks window.

nts	To do list			<b></b>	Cctober				
ks	Sun 10	Sun Mon 10 11			Ved Thu 13 14		Fri 15	Sat 16	
nistration									
es manager									
signments									
							Overdue eve	nts: 0 Overdue tasks: 0	
otifications									
	Forms		E	g Schedule form	Tasks				
	Safety (Confidential)					Medical (Confidential)			
	Search forms			Q	Search tasks				
		No items found			No items found				
In the Forms and Tasks windows you can select the Favorites drop-down list, and then a category associated with the module needs to be selected. A category contains the forms or tasks that are associated with Compliance. If you do not see a category that applies, it means you do not have Compliance assignments to that category for that project.

### 8.1.1.1 LOCKED FORMS OR TASKS

An Item Locked message shows when the application detects that you or another user has the same form or task open on another device or browser instance or when the system did not remove the lock.

When the application detects that you have the same form or task open, the Unlock and Edit option shows in the Item Locked message. The message warns you that if you choose to unlock and edit the form or task, any changes made to the form or task in other devices or instances will be lost, and the application will load the form or task data from the last save performed on the server.



You can choose from the following options:

- **Cancel** Returns you to the previous page. Clicking the **Close** icon to close also returns you to the previous page.
- View Opens the form to see the last saved form data in View mode.
- Unlock and Edit Unlocks the form or task for further editing. Any changes to the previous form or task are discarded upon saving or submitting. This option shows when the application detects the same user has the form or task open elsewhere.

# LAUNCH A FORM

- 1. Open the InEight project portfolio web application.
- 2. Navigate to the **Compliance** Landing page module.
- 3. Select the **Safety** module card.

Safety		
Created Jun 2	5,2018 04:05 PM Service A	ccount
	track and manage safety cesses update	related
	TASKS	0

4. On the Module landing page find the Forms box, and then select a category from the dropdown menu. • A list of forms appears on the screen associated to the category selected

Forms	😁 Schedule form
Inspections	•
Search forms	Q
Leader Safety Walk	
	TOTAL: 1

5. Select a form.

A new window opens showing the selected form

eader Safety Walk					3	questions
			器		Cancel	Save
AREA / TASK OBSERVED				 		
ASK / CONSIDER THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS:						
STEP 1: Stop and observe work, Ensure it is safe to enter by asking "Car	n I enter your workspace?"					
STEP 2: Introduce yourself if you are not know to the person. "Hi, I'm	, the General Manager of*					
STEP 2: Introduce yourself if you are not know to the person. "H, i'm Date & Time	the General Manager of*	* People Observved				
	the General Manager of*	* People Observved Select one				4
Date & Time						4

You can close the form by selecting Cancel on the top right corner

**NOTE** Selecting Cancel results in the loss of any data you have entered since the last time you saved. The system does not autosave your work.

## TIP

Launching a Task follows a very similar process. After selecting the appropriate tile (Safety in this case), you select the Task from the Task dialogue, selecting the appropriate category and then task.

Safety	
Search tasks	
才 Finalize Safety Walk Process 🛯 🚛	

# 8.2 FILLING OUT A FORM AND TASK - WEB

After selecting the desired form from the Module landing page, it is now time to fill out the form and submit it. A task might also need to be completed.

There are many types of question formats which can include different types of fields: free text fields, calendar fields, time drop-downs, and more. Short free text fields have a 250 character limit. Long free text fields have a 4000 character limit.

NOTE Form and task types can vary depending on the module type, and what is required to complete prior to submitting. The below overview is only an example of what a typical form might require.

#### **Overview - Forms or Tasks Page**

	Title	Description
1	Form name	Name of the template.
2	Quick info	The number of sections, questions, questions answered, and answers considered exceptions. If you click the number of sections or exceptions, a table of contents opens for easy navigation.
3	User groups	Select what user groups have access to this form or task. This button is available only at the project level.
4	Print	Print a PDF of the form or task.
5	Information	The number of questions that have been answered. It also shows you several details pertaining to the form or task.
6	Cancel and Save	Cancels the form or task. Any changes made since the last time you saved are lost. Saves the form or task in its current state, and you can continue to fill it out if necessary. You can also save and close to exit the form. For tasks, you can choose to save and start a new task.
7	Question types	Various ways of asking questions within a form or task. Examples include: <ul> <li>Attachments</li> <li>Choice</li> </ul>

### Overview - Forms or Tasks Page (continued)

	Title	Description
		<ul> <li>Date-time</li> <li>Form button</li> <li>Form Flow</li> <li>People picker</li> </ul>
8	Signature block	Some forms or tasks might require a user to sign off prior to submitting it.
9	Button	The outcome of clicking on a form or task button vary depending on the button's configuration. The name of the button is defined by the administrator who created it (for example, Submit the form).
10	View active form flow	Lets you view which step and status in the form flow you are in. This only shows active after a form flow has started. If a form flow has not been started, the option is disabled.

#### Form example:

Q Leader Safety Walk				SECTIONS	QUESTIONS	2 answered	EXCEPTION
			11 æ	ā ()	Cancel	Save	Save & close
			10 3	4 5		6	
AREA / TASK OB	SERVED					Anna Martin	-
							_
s							
Supervisor's name		Supervisor's Signature					
Select one		Supervisor's Signature					
Select one		▲ 	_				
Select one	Start Time	▲ 	Stop Time			4	
Select one		▲ 	Stop Time HourMinute		٥		
Select one	Start Time	▲ × 8			0	2	
Select one	Start Time	▲ × 8			0	2	

Task example:

	0	a ()	Cancel	Save Sa
	~		Gancer	UNITE OF
Corrective Action				
* Task title				
			(	250 characters remaining
* Description				
			(4	1000 characters remaining
Attach any documents, files or photographs				

# 8.2.1 HEADER INFORMATION

Most forms contain basic identifying information such as date, time, and location of the event, or free text fields asking for details about the event. The header information is higher-level material needed to complete a form. Not all forms have header information, however, as this is determined by the person creating the template of the form. Filling out the required information accurately is important for workflow and reporting reasons.

Tasks might also have header information as, at minimum, the Description, Responsible party and Due date are programmed fields.

Description of the accident	* Date of incident	t		Time the incident occurred	
	month/day/year		Ê	hours:minutes	e
(200 characters remain	ing)				
Specific location where the accident occurre	d				
				(40	00 characters remaining

# 8.2.2 COPY A SECTION

Depending on how the form or task template is set up, you might be able to copy a section. If the copy option is enabled, use the Copy section button in the section header to copy the section below the current section.

**NOTE** The Copy section button might have a different name, depending on how the form or task template was set up.

NOTE

On the web, the Copy section button is shown in both the upper-right and lower-right of the header.

You can also click the **Remove** icon to remove a copied section.

E Copy section
Le Copy section

# 8.2.3 ATTACHMENTS

Some forms or tasks might include an option to include attachments such as photos. You can also include any annotations to describe the attachment in greater detail. Annotations help clarify what the photo represents.

Please add any pertinent photos		
	Select files or drag and drop	
1 file(s) attached		~

For example, you can include an attachment photo for an incident showing an injured thumb. After you click **Save**, it is saved in the form or task. You can also annotate the photo by drawing a red arrow to the specific injured mark on the thumb or adding descriptive text.

On mobile devices, a time stamp updates when edits are made.



If integration with InEight Document is set up, you can attach supporting documents from the Document application. Click **Select files or drag and drop**, and then click **InEight Document** in the dialog box.

Select files from × Local system InEight Document
Select files or drag and drop

A new window opens where you can sign into Document, and then enter search criteria. Click **Search**. Results are shown according to your Document user permissions. Select one or more documents, and then click **OK**.

Register View:	All	•	
	Documents that I can download		
Status:	All	•	
Discipline:	All	•	
Туре:	All	•	
Document No.:	Contains	2	
Title:	Contains	2	
Category:	All	•	
Date Recorded:	Between And      And      Between And      And      Between And      And      Between And      BetweenA		
Date Released:	Between And III And III     Within the last days		

	Document No. 🔺	Rev	Version	Sts	Title	Disc	Cat	PDF	DWG	DOC	OTHER		
	ABC-123	A	A.01	IFR	TEST_Document	ADMIN	GEN						
	ABC-124	Α	A.01	IFI	Referential removal validation	ADMIN	GEN						
	AUDIT-00001-ABC	Α	A.01	IFI	Audit response	CP	ALL						
	COMPLIANCE_VALIDATION_D	Α	A.01	AB	Validation check	ADMIN	ALL						
	COMPLIANCE_VALIDATION_D	Α	A.02	AB	Validation check	ADMIN	ALL						
	COMPLIANCE_VALIDATION_D	Α	A.03	AB	Validation check	ADMIN	ALL						
	DC-AUDIT-00001-ABC	Α	A.01	IFI	Audit doc	CP							
	DOC2AA	Α	A.01	AB	Documentation check	ADMIN	ALL						
	DOC2AA	Α	A.02	AB	Documentation check	ADMIN	ALL						
	DOC2AA	Α	A.03	AB	Documentation check	ADMIN	ALL						
	DOCUMENT1	Α	A.01	AB	QADoc1	CIV							
	DOCUMENT2	В	B.01	IFC	QADoc2	ARCH							
	XYZ-123-ABC	-	01	IFI	House drawings for customer	ADMIN	GEN						
	XYZ-123-ABC	-	02	IFI	House drawings for customer	ADMIN	GEN						
	XYZ-123-ABC	-	03	IFI	House drawings for customer	ADMIN	GEN						
	XYZ-123-ABC	А	A.01	IFI	House drawings for customer	ADMIN	GEN						
K	I	: 10	0 -										16 items in 1 pages
												Search	OK Cancel

Document links are shown in the list of attachments in orange with the document version numbers. If you click a Document attachment, a new window opens to the Document application where you can see the details of an attached document and see it in the File Viewer.

(+)
elect files or drag and drop
^
ie

If integration with Document is not set up, you cannot click the InEight Document button. If you are a level 3 administrator, you can click the **Set up InEight Document integration** icon. On the Application integrations page, add your InEight Document URL if it not already added. In the table, select your InEight Document URL and project ID in the same row as your project, and then click **Save**.

යි Suite administra	ition / Appli	cation integrations				ወ ಛೆ ⊗ ⊛ Ⅲ
• InEight Document URL	https://	.com	• 🕂 🗹 😣			
				Last synced on:	03/28/2022 7:30 AM   C Sync all pr	ojects Cancel Save
Suite project ID		Suite project name	Suite organization	InEight Document URL \downarrow 👘	InEight Document project ID	InEight Document project name
				https://	PLANTEST	Plan Test Project

# 8.2.4 FORM AND TASK DETAILS

The form might require you to fill out additional details. For example, for an incident-related form you may need to determine if the incident required any first aid or if it was a near miss.

<ul> <li>First aid</li> <li>Lost time</li> <li>Restricted duty</li> <li>Other rec.</li> <li>Non-work related</li> <li>Near miss</li> <li>Auto / Equipment</li> <li>Utility strike</li> <li>Fatality</li> </ul> What is the job type of the injured party? What was the cause of the injury? What is the type of injury?	Incident classification			* Did the injur	ed party	receive any kind of medical treatm	ent?
Other rec.         Non-work related         Near miss         Auto / Equipment         Utility strike         Fatality	O Lost time			~			
Auto / Equipment         Utility strike         Fatality	Other rec.		L				
G Fatality							
What is the job type of the injured party?What was the cause of the injury?What is the type of injury?							
	What is the job type of the injured party	?	What was the cause o	of the injury?		What is the type of injury?	
Select one V Select one V	Select one	~	Select one		~	Select one	

Other form questions might include determining if the injured party received any medical attention, or what caused the injury.

<ul> <li>First aid</li> <li>Lost time</li> <li>Restricted duty</li> <li>Other rec.</li> <li>Non-work related</li> <li>Near miss</li> <li>Auto / Equipment</li> </ul>		○ Yes ○ No			
Utility strike					
What is the job type of the injured party?	nat was the cause	e of the injury?		What is the type of injury?	
Select one 🗸 Sele	ect one		~	Select one	~

TIP

Tasks might also require you to fill out additional details.

# 8.2.5 SMART FORMS AND TASKS

Smart forms and smart tasks generate additional questions based on how the original question was answered. For example, the below image is showing that only if the question "Was anyone injured during the accident" is answered Yes, is the following question, "Did the injured party receive any kind of medical treatment?," shown.

Did the injured party receive any kind Show this question when	the following question i	is answered:				
Was anyone injured during this ir	cident?	Ŧ	is	Yes	•	⊗
Select a question				Select a response		J

## 8.2.6 FORM WITHIN A FORM OR TASK

There might be a need to open a new form from within the existing form or task you are working in. For example, while working on an Incident form you might need to start a Worker's compensation claim report.

CLOSU	If you believe that a claim is required on this incident, please start the process by clicking h	
	If you believe that a claim is required on this incident, please start the process by clicking h ere	
Click here	to start a workers comp claim report 👔	

By selecting the Workmans comp claim report form button, a new form generates, and you follow the steps of that form to fill it out. After filling out the required information, you submit the form, which returns you to the original form or task you were working in.

When you click a form or task button, the status of the current form or task might change, depending on how it is set up by your administrator.

Initial Information							
Date of incident being referenced		Safety manager at site	of incident		Phone number of manag	er	
month/day/year Hour:Minute	<b>@</b>	Select one		۵.			
Has the incident been fully investigated	and completed?		Reconstruction	n photos we	re added to the incident		
O Yes			$\odot$				
O No			$\otimes$				
Submit for review							

### 8.2.7 FORM FLOWS

When the form you are filling out has a form flow associated with it, there are special buttons to complete each step in the flow. These form flow buttons appear similar to other form buttons but have an arrow icon next to them.

Form flow buttons that move the flow to the next step have a right arrow. Form flow buttons with a left arrow revert to a previous step.

Who	was present at the incident?
Selec	t one
Subi	nit to manager for review 🗕

When you click a form flow button after filling out all mandatory information, the form saves and closes.

Some form flows can be re-enabled after an event is completed, depending on the form flow's setup. Click the **Re-enable form flow** button in the upper-right of the page, if it is shown. When you re-enable a form flow, you can move it back to the step of your choice. All step data is saved from previously completing the form flow unless you change an answer in a way that leads to different questions based on logic. If you re-enable a form flow, only the selected form flow is re-enabled, not all form flows associated with the template. If a re-enabled form flow leads to another form flow that is not re-enabled, you cannot see the other form flow.

NOTE You must have permission to edit completed events to re-enable a form flow.

# 8.2.8 VIEW ACTIVE FORM FLOW

When you open an event from the Events page, and the event has a form flow that has been started, you can click the View active form flow icon at the top of the page. The Active Form Flow dialog box opens.

	sections	questions 0	answered	EXCEPTIONS 0
c 11	8 ()	Cancel	Save	Save & close

At the top of the dialog box is the name and description of the form flow and the number of steps. Below them, each step is shown with its status and responsible party.

Active Form	Flow		×
FORM FLOW	Testing		STEPS 3
			0
STEP 1	FI Original Reporter		COMPLETED
	(Current Step)	$\downarrow$	
STEP 2	F2 Role	1 DAYS	IN PROGRESS
	,	L	
STEP 3	Completed		NOT STARTED
			CLOSE

NOTE

If a form flow is not started, this option is disabled.

# 8.2.9 GPS QUESTIONS

A GPS question lets you provide your location by clicking **GPS** or by entering your coordinates directly in the fields. You can also click **Clear GPS** to remove information if you need to enter a different location.

NOTE If you enter GPS coordinates automatically, you cannot manually edit the coordinates.

### 8.2.10 COMPLETE A FORM OR TASK

For more information on how to save and submit a form or task, see Complete a Form or Task.

### 8.2 STEP BY STEP 1 – FILL OUT A FORM

1. From the Compliance landing page, select a card module, Safety in this case.



- 2. From the Module landing page, select a category from the drop-down menu under Forms.
- 3. Under the category, select a form.

Forms						
Incident	•					
Search forms	Q					
C Accident Form						
Project Manager Safety Walk						
	TOTAL: 2					

4. Complete all fields in the form, paying particular attention to those with an asterisk, which are mandatory fields, as they preclude you from moving ahead.

Has the incident been fully investigated and completed?	Reconstruction photos were added to the incident
Yes	$\bigotimes$

Some items require free-form data entry such as Description of the accident. Others require selecting a time or date.

# **Accident Information**

Description of the accident	* Date of incident
	month/day/year
(200 characters remaining)	

Other question types may require attaching documents. Use the annotation feature to add text or drawing to an image. In this case, you could draw an arrow showing the direct location of an injury.



Some questions require selecting from radio buttons or icon type questions.



5. To update the photograph's annotations, Select the **Save** check mark.

6. On the top right of the form, select the **Information** button to see form information.



7. Forms most often have a button at the end to move the form along in its process. In this case, the **Click here to start a workers comp claim report** button initiates the form within a form feature, where the system branches to another form, in this case the Workers Comp claim form.

#### CLOSURE OF INVESTIGATION

Click here to start a workers comp claim report	
Signature of Safety Manager	
Close and complete this incident	
NOTE The process for completing a task is very similar to filling out a form.	

The process is similar whether checking the status of a form or task.

# 8.3 COMPLETE A FORM OR TASK ON THE WEB

There are several ways to finish filling out a form or task depending on how it is set up by your administrator and what the next steps are.

# 8.3.1 SAVE A FORM OR TASK

There might be times when you do not have enough time to complete a form or task in its entirety. When you do not have enough time to complete a form or task, or not all information about the event is readily available, you can save your work and continue or save and close and come back later to complete and submit it.



You can use the Button question type to facilitate a simple workflow outside of using the form flow feature.

If you are filling out a task and want to start a new task immediately after saving the current task, click the **Save & close drop-down** button, and then select **Save and start new task**.



When the form or task is locked, an Item Locked message shows. For more information about locked forms or tasks, see **Locked forms or tasks** in Forms and Tasks.

# 8.3.2 ASSIGN A TASK

As part of filling out a task, you might have to assign it to someone else to complete a portion of it. To assign a task, click the **Assign** button. If you want to start a new task immediately after assigning the current task, click **Assign and start new task**.



# 8.3.3 SUBMIT A FORM OR TASK

When you have all the needed information in the form or task, you are ready to submit it or send for manager review. This is the end of what you need to complete. An email notification, if applied, is typically sent to the manager.

NOTE You can use the Button question type to facilitate a simple workflow outside of using the form flow feature.



As part of closing out the form or task, you might need to sign it, and the button varies depending on what type of form or task it is.

# CLOSURE OF INVESTIGATION

Click here to start a workers comp claim report (1)

Signature of Safety Manager

Close and complete this incident

Before submitting the form or task, you can click the **Information** icon to see if there are any other questions left to be answered.

	Cancel	Save	Save & close
	Incident Report		×
1			
1	•		
	Event Title		-1
	AXCAXA		ß
	Organization/Project		
	Steel Structure Job (	105091)	
	Module		
-	Safety		
4	Category		
	Incidents		
	Event Date 06/01/2021		
4			
1	Start Date 06/01/2021		
	Status Pending		
-	Reporter		
1	Version		
	3		
4			
4			
1			
1			
1		History	
1		History	
	References		

**NOTE** If there are mandatory questions on the form or task, you are not able to submit it until they are answered.

TIP The Edit button is only visible to those with authority to edit forms.

# 8.4 EVENT AND TASK MANAGEMENT

A Compliance event is an occurrence that has already happened; it therefore refers to forms that have already been filled out. Because events are part of a workflow, you can add more information to events, review existing data in the event, or move the event through the workflow.

The Events page shows a repository of forms in various statuses such as pending, with claims manager, manager review, and complete. The Task page is also a repository of forms that provides the same functionality as the Events.

The following are common column headings and their descriptions:



	Title	Description
1	Attachment	Indicates whether an event or task has attachments. Click the icon to see the attachments.
2	Event or Task ID	The unique value assigned to each event or task.
3	Project/Organization	The project or organization associated with the event or task.
4	Category	The category associated with the event or task. It is specific per module and defined by the organization. Allows the module to be partitioned into smaller areas and assigned permissions.

#### (continued)

	Title	Description
5	Form or Task name	The name of the form or task template.
6	Event or Task title	The title given to the event or task by the user or generated by the system.
7	Reporter or Responsible party	For events, the user who initially submitted the form. For tasks, the responsible individual.
8	Event date or Due date	Date the event occurred or the due date of a task.
9	Status	Four default statuses are provided, Complete, Pending, Scheduled, and Canceled. Admins can create sub statuses under each that best align with their business processes.
10	Location	Shows whether the event or task location is On web or On mobile. When an event or task is scheduled and synced to a mobile device, a lock shows next to the Task title.

You can access events or tasks by going to the module landing page, and then selecting **All events** or **All tasks**.

The event ID, Event title are shown on the Events page. The Event status is also shown, and changes based on the state of the event.

0	Event ID 👘	Project/Organization	Category	Form name	Event title	Reporter	Event date 🛔 👳	Status	Location
)	20230112	Platform ( )	Category A -	Quality ITP Header 2	Quality ITP Header 2	Mahesh	01/12/2023	Pending	On Web

The Tasks page also shows columns such as Task ID, Project/Organization, Category, and Status. Columns unique to the Tasks page include Task name, Responsible party, and Due date. Tasks automatically become overdue when the assigned due date expires. The tasks page shows a visual indication of overdue states. Sorting and filtering capability in the lists lets you to quickly associate tasks to individuals, categories, status, etc.

Quality > Tasks •													
		8 🔻							🗹 Edit properti	D	-	(i) <b>Q</b>	Clear all filters
						Automatic date filter applied - to cle	ar, use the due date column filter						
	8	Task Id		Project/Organization	Category	Task name	Task title	Responsible party	Due date		Ŧ	Status	
		20230117		S100000 - PKS Inc (RootOrg1)	Assessment	Report photo	Beference	Julio	01/25/2023			Pending	
		20230117		Van Nuys North Platform (	IIII QA Performance IIII	Integrated list guestion - Do not edit	Reference	Jyothirmay	01/17/2023			Pending	

In the Tasks page, like the Events page, you can update columns by clicking the Column chooser icon, and then selecting or deselecting the check boxes for columns you want to add or remove.

ē	(i) <b>O</b>		Clear all filters						
Ŧ	Status		<b>T</b>						
✓ Attachment									
✓ Task Id									
<b>~</b> 1	Project/Organi	zation							
<b>~</b> (	Category								
<b>~</b>	Fask name								
1	Fask title								
	Responsible pa	arty							
<b>~</b> [	Due date								
	Status								
	Assigner								
0	Classifications								
_	Custom ID								
	Exceptions								
_	Expiration date								
	mportance								
_	Location								
_	References Renewal date								
0	Source								
	Source Start date								
_	State								
	Jac								

NOTE When a task is assigned, the responsible party receives an email with a link to complete the task.

NOTE Sorting or filtering by the Assigner and/or Responsible party, may be helpful.

# 8.4 STEP BY STEP 1 – ADD ADDITIONAL COLUMNS TO THE LIST OF ALL EVENTS OR ALL TASKS

- 1. In the module landing page click All events or All tasks.
- 2. Click the Column chooser icon.

3. Select Assigner and Responsible party.



You are now able to sort or filter these columns.

# 8.4.1 ADDITIONAL EVENT OR TASK FUNCTIONS

You can use the following functions in the All events and All Tasks pages:



	lcon	Description
1	Edit properties	Edit properties of one or many selected events or tasks. All the selected events or tasks must be from the same template and you must have permission to edit them.

	lcon	Description
2	Notifications	Send notifications with messages to specific users, and roles for the specific project. This is available only at the project level.
3	Export events or tasks	Export data from the Events or Tasks list to Excel, with an email generated once the file export is completed.
4	Print	Print a PDF report of the selected event or task. The ability to print is based on template configuration.
5	Information	Open a slide-out panel to the right that outlines data about a specific EventID or TaskID. You can also see the history of changes to the event or task.
6	Search	Open a slide-out panel to search all columns in your view for specific terms.
7	Clear all filters	Revert the listing to its unfiltered state if filters have been used.

## 8.4.1.1 EDIT PROPERTIES

### 8.4 STEP BY STEP 2 – EDIT AN EVENT OR TASK PROPERTIES

- 1. In the All events or All tasks list page, select events or tasks by clicking the check boxes.
- 2. Click the Edit properties button.

The Edit properties dialog box opens.

S	Safety > Events -					Global Events/Tasks View:	My view			Ţ	
ſġ	⊗	Edit prop 3 selecte	perties ed items will be updated wit	h the fo	ollowing:			×	(j) (	Q Clei	ar a
	Event title 😑 🔋		* Property		Value			=	Status	= [	D
	Safety Safety	œ	- Select one -	=			$\otimes$		Pending		Î
	LSA As Ø	Ŧ	Category Event date	=			$\otimes$		Comple		
	Safety 0 Safety 0	÷	Organization/Project	=			$\otimes$		Comple		
	Safety Ø	÷	Reporter Status	=			$\otimes$		Comple		
	Safety LSA As	⊕ A	.dd new field						Comple		
	Safety Ø Safety Ø								Comple	te	
	Safety 0					Cancel	Save		Comple	•	

3. After making your changes, click Save.

### 8.4.1.2 NOTIFICATIONS

As an administrator at the system level, you can control the ability to send notifications to roles and user in Organization home > Settings > Compliance > Module > **Roles** tab. You can also restrict users to send notifications to their assigned projects only.

• Name Compliance module administrator	Description Complian	n nce module administrator - Provides access to all administration features
MODULE EVENTS ROLES/USERS	TEMPLATES HISTORY	
Edit module summary	Create and edit categories	Create and edit statuses
✓ Edit email templates	Manage module organization exclusions	Create notifications
Create and edit User groups	Create and edit classifications	Create and edit Inspection and Test Plans

### 8.4 STEP BY STEP 3 – SEND NOTIFICATIONS

1. At the project level, click the **Notifications** icon.

The Notify users dialog box shows.

2. Select Roles or Users recipients, and then use the drop-down lists to select recipients.

afety > Events •							obal Events/Tasks	Vi
⊗ ▼							roperti 🔁	(
				Automatic date filter applied	- to clear, use the event date co	lumn filter		
Event title	0	Category	Event date	🛫 Event ID 🎚	Form name	Project/Or	anization 📃	R
S01.2.1 Incident_Injury Re		Incidents	Noti	ify users			imes ling Pro	Li
S01.2.1 Incident_Injury Re	0	Incidents	Recipients	.,			ning Pro	С
S01.2.1 Incident_Injury Re		Incidents	Roles	O Users			ning Pro	. A
S01.2.1 Incident_Injury Re		Incidents					ning Pro	. J
Issue Documentation For		IDF				×	ning Pro	. A
Issue Documentation For	0	IDF	Select Roles Message				ning Pro	. 1
					(2000 c	// haracters remaining)		
					Cancel	Send		

- 3. Enter your message in the Message box. Messages can be up to 2000 characters.
- 4. Click Send when complete.

### 8.4.1.3 EXPORT EVENTS AND TASKS

### 8.4 STEP BY STEP 4 – EXPORT EVENTS OR TASKS

1. In the All events or All tasks list page, click the Export icon.

The Export dialog box opens.

2. Select **Export** to export all items.

The export contains the filtered grid set that shows in your view. You can also export selected events or tasks by checking each item's check box, and then clicking the Export icon.

÷ 🛞 🍸				🔀 Edit properti 🕞
	() Category	Event C		ation Reporter
		02/08/		Inc (RootOrg1) Julio
		02/08/	Export events to Excel You will receive an email with the Excel file once completed.	Inc (RootOrg1) Anitha
		02/08/		Inc (RootOrg1) Julio
		02/08/	Cancel	(port Inc (RootOrg1) Gopi
		02/08/		Inc (RootOrg1) Aaquibulla

### 8.4.1.4 PRINT

You can print a report of an event or task that has been enabled to be printed. Print functionality can be enabled in the template's Properties tab. See <u>Template Properties</u> for more information.

### 8.4 STEP BY STEP 5 – PRINT AN EVENT OR TASK

- 1. In the All events or All tasks list page, select an event or task.
- 2. Click the **Print** icon to print the event or task.

	8							🕑 Edit properti	۲	<b>i</b>	Q	Clear all filters
	Event title	. 8	Category	Event date	Event ID	Form name	Project/Organization	Reporter		Print	15	
)	A Non-Injury / Illness_20210913000		Incidents-eng	09/13/2021	2021091300001	Non-Injury / Illness				Sc	heduled	
	Non-Injury / Illness_2021082500020		Incidents-eng	08/25/2021	2021082500020	Non-Injury / Illness				Pe	nding	
	1171360_2021081200008		Incidents-eng	08/12/2021	2021081200008	1171360				Pe	nding	
	Report a Safety Incident_2021080900		Incidents-eng	08/09/2021	2021080900001	Report a Safety Incident				Pe	nding	

A PDF of the report will open for the selected item in a new browser tab.

**NOTE** The Print feature only works for one event or task at a time. To print in bulk, you can use InEight Report.

### 8.4.1.5 FORM AND TASK INFORMATION

You can view data, references, and history changes of an event or task and edit their properties in the Form information slide-out panel.

# 8.4 STEP BY STEP 6 – NAVIGATE TO EVENT OR TASK INFORMATION SLIDE-OUT

1. In the **All events** or **All tasks** list page select an event or task, and then click the **Form information** icon.

The Form information slide-out opens where you can view the form data.

2. Click Edit properties.

The editable fields show so you can edit them.

	QUESTIONS ANSWERED
	1/2
	Edit properties
Proj/org	S100000 🔻
Category	IIII QA Performance IIII 🔻
Event date	02/01/2023 🛅
Status	Pending 🔻
Reporter	Meghana 🗾 🔻
Event title	23.2 Template quality _20230201
Date started	02/01/2023
Module	Quality
Version	1
<ul> <li>Attachments</li> </ul>	
References	
History	

3. After editing any fields, click Save.

NOTE You must have permission to open the Form information panel.

### ADDITIONAL FORM INFORMATION PANEL OPTIONS

You can also view attachments, references, and form history using the buttons at the bottom of the slide-out.



### ATTACHMENTS

You can view and edit attachments other events and tasks referenced in a certain event or task.

### 8.4 STEP BY STEP 7 – VIEW AND DOWNLOAD ATTACHMENTS

1. In the Form information slide-out, click **Attachments**.

The attachments dialog box opens.

Attachments	>
IMG_0024_10 232-0P~1.PN	
65368_6381 G	Close

2. Click an attachment to view.



- 3. You can zoom in or out using the **Zoom** icons.
- 4. You can click the **Download** icon in the upper right to download the attachment to your computer.
- 5. To close the attachment, click the **Close** icon in the upper right.
- 6. Click **Close** to close the Attachments dialog box.

NOTE The Attachments button is greyed out when there are no attachments in the form.

NOTE You can also view an event or task's attachments by clicking the attachment icon in the Attachment column on the Events or Tasks pages.

### REFERENCES

You can view other events and tasks referenced in a certain event or task.

### 8.4 STEP BY STEP 8 – VIEW AND EDIT REFERENCES

1. In the Form information slide-out, click **References**.

The References dialog box opens where you can view and add references.

Ē (	$\otimes$	SWPPP ins										
Task		EVENTS	TASKS									• Add Reference
		Event ID		Event title		Reporter		Event Date	Status		State	0 =
	<u>Y OF Add y</u>						No event	references				
COPY	( OF Replac						NO EVENI	references				
	OF SWPP											
SWPF	PP inspect											
) <u><u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u></u></u>	eplace broł											
) <u><u><u></u><u></u><u>A</u></u></u>	<u>dd yellow n</u>											
	lean drain i											
	ean drain i											
	and the second distance	North And	and the second s	and an other states	and the	hard and a	and the second	and Annalastic	 	and the second s		Comments and
1.0												
A. P												

2. To add a reference, select Events, Tasks, or other available tabs, and then click the Add References icon.

warehouse iss	ue							>
EVENTS	TASKS	HANGE ISSUES	CONTRACT	S DOCUM	IENT ITEMS			
<ul> <li>⊕</li> </ul>	$\otimes$							
Task ID	Task title	Task nam 📃	Responsil	Due date 📃	Project/0	Status	State	Reference -
			No. 4					
المستجير إحدا	ی استیں		No t	task references	the state of the s	. المحمو	مىر	·····
an sandar	ي معين		No t	task references	the states	، المعين	 	0 reference

NOTE Integration is available with InEight Change, InEight Contracts, and InEight Document.

The Add References dialog box opens.

3. Select the **Events** or **Tasks** or other available tabs, and then select events or tasks to be referenced.

۹uu	References						)
E١	/ENTS TASK	S					
	Task ID 🛔 👘 📃	Category	Task name	Task title	Responsible pa	Due date 📃	Project/Organi 🚽
<	2023032400001	Subcontractor Iss	Task test for SUB	SDAAsdASD			Steel Structure Tr
	2022090200001	Inspections			Karen	09/02/2022	C-XYZ (RootOrg1)
	2022090100009	Inspections			Karen	09/02/2022	C-XYZ (RootOrg1)

- 4. To remove references, select the reference, and then click the **Remove references** icon.
- 5. After editing references, select **Close**.

NOTE In Tasks, you can use the Delete task option to delete tasks.

In the References dialog box, a column named **Reference type** will show information on the reference association.

$\odot$ $\bigcirc$									
Event ID	Event title	For	rm name 📃	Reporter	Event date	Project/Organiz	Status =	State =	Reference type 👘
20230327000	09 Form Flow	v - SUB u For	m Flow - SUB u	Karen	03/27/2023	Steel Structure Tra	Pending	InProcess	External reference

The Reference type column can have the following values:

- Associated form Started from a form or task button from within the form or task.
- Internal reference Associated with a reference question.
- External reference Associated by using the Add References button in the reference dialog box.

### HISTORY FOR EVENTS AND TASKS

You can view the history of changes for events or tasks. You can sort and filter the list view.

### 8.4 STEP BY STEP 9 – VIEW FORM HISTORY

1. In the Form information slide-out, click **History**.

The history page opens where you can view changes made to the event or task.
hange type	Question/Option	Section	Old value	New value	Change date	Changed by
nswer	Did the tour result in a next step?	TOUR INFORMATION		No, there is no next step needed.	03/27/2023 11:21 AM	Karen
nswer	Update	TOUR INFORMATION		Karen 27/03/2023 11:21 AM	03/27/2023 11:21 AM	Karen
nswer	Who gave the tour	TOUR INFORMATION		Karen	03/27/2023 11:21 AM	Karen
nswer	Date & Time of the tour	TOUR INFORMATION		03/27/2023 12:00 AM	03/27/2023 11:21 AM	Karen
nswer	Name(s) of non-employees on the tour:	TOUR INFORMATION		John	03/27/2023 11:21 AM	Karen
nswer	Name of Company that was given the tour:	TOUR INFORMATION		JT Company	03/27/2023 11:21 AM	Karen
tatus	Not applicable	Not applicable		Manager Review	03/27/2023 11:21 AM	Karen

2. Click Close when done viewing.

NOTE You must have permission to view the History dialog box.

#### 8.4.1.6 DELETE AN EVENT OR TASK

To delete an event or task, select events or tasks, and then click the **Delete** icon.

E	nvironmental > Events -		
Ē	⊗ ▼		
	Delete form		
	Event title	0	Category
	Renew WWDP - Janitorial	0	Matrix
	MB 535 - Rental Barge Weekly Inspec		Forms
	<u>mb ood mental balge meetal mapeo</u>		

NOTE Your role must contain permission to delete.

#### 8.4.1.7 COPY AN EVENT OR TASK

The ability to copy a task, or an event, along with its associated tasks and attachments, is useful when you have many tasks and attachments that mimic the last event, such as an environmental permit event. You can copy one event at a time or multiple tasks at the same time.

### 8.4 STEP BY STEP 10 – COPY EVENT OR TASK

1. In the **All events** or **All tasks** list page select an event or tasks to be copied, and then click the **Copy form** icon.



When you copy one or multiple items from All tasks, the copied tasks are created with *COPY OF* in front of the task title.

When you copy an event from All events, the Copy event page opens to edit form details, attachments, and tasks.

1 Details	2 Attachments 3 Tasks		Cancel Next
	Details		
	Event title	Organization/Project	
	Copy of Above Ground Storage Tank Inspection_20210	30 Crossing	•
	Category		
	Forms		
	Reporter	Event date	
	•	03/29/2023	<b>m</b>

- 2. In the Details page, you can edit the copied event, and then click **Next**.
- 3. In the Attachments page, you can uncheck any existing attachments to remove them, and then click **Next**.
- 4. In the Tasks page, you can uncheck any existing tasks to remove them, and then click **Next**.
- 5. Click **Copy** to create a copy of the form.

#### 8.4.1.8 QUERY BUILDER

The Query builder feature can be used on event and task list pages. It provides a more granular filtering and querying option for events and tasks. These filtering options are an alternative to the options found in the grid page columns.

#### 8.4 STEP BY STEP 11 – USING THE QUERY BUILDER

1. Click the Query Builder icon.

The query builder dialog box shows.

Environmental > Events -		
₲ ⊗ ▼		
Event title 👳 🕴	Category	
Safety > Events -		
₩ ⊗ ▼		
Queries		$\times$
⊕ ☑ ⊗ <	Search	Q
My Query		
Shared queries		
		+

In the query builder you can add, edit, delete, and share queries. Your saved queries are listed under the My Query menu, and your shared queries are listed under the Shared queries menu.

NOTE Queries can only be shared with users in the same project.

- 2. Click the **Add** icon to add a new query, and then enter the conditions to your query.
- 3. Click Apply.

You can then use the Reset, Cancel, and Save Query buttons at the bottom of the query window. If you update an existing query, you can save the new query using the Save Query As

button.

Query builder column condition choices are dependent on events or tasks. For example, if you select Events, you see column choices that are related to events.

		Column		Operator	Value	
Ð	And	- Select one -	•	- Select one -	•	$\otimes$
Ð	And	- Select one -	•	- Select one -	-	$\otimes$
Ð	And	- Select one -	•	- Select one -	-	$\otimes$
Ð	And	- Select one -	•	- Select one -	-	$\otimes$
Ð	And	- Select one -	•	- Select one -	-	$\otimes$
Ð	And	- Select one -	•	- Select one -	-	$\otimes$
Ð	And	- Select one -	•	- Select one -	•	$\otimes$

NOTE You can enter up to seven conditions in a query.

#### 8.4.1.9 VIEWS

For more information on how to save and send views and use the Global Events/Tasks option, see Event and Task Views.

# 8.4.2 MANAGING EVENTS AND TASKS

#### 8.4 STEP BY STEP 12 – MANAGE AN EVENT

- 1. From the Compliance landing page, select a **module** card.
- 2. Select the All events link.

All events and tasks links are shown under Links in the upper left side of the page.

Links	
All events	
All tasks	

3. On the Events page, select an event or task that requires additional review based on business process requirements. For example, an event with a pending status.

Eve	ent ID 🖡	Project/Organizati	Category	Form name	Event title	Reporter	Event date	Status	
201	9101100004	S100000 - PKS Inc	Incident	Project Manager Safe	Johnson Branch facili	Karen Loftus	10/09/2019	Manager Review	

- 4. Advance the event or task to the next form flow step, as required.
- 5. The status of the event will update depending on how your form workflow is setup.

Managing tasks follow a very similar process, as shown below.

#### 8.4 STEP BY STEP 13 – MANAGE TASKS

1. Select the **All Tasks** link on the left side of the page.

Links
All events
All tasks

- 2. Select a task by clicking on a **Task title**.
- 3. Advance the task to the next form flow step, as required.

# 8.4.2.10 MONITOR DUE DATES, OVERDUE STATES AND STATUSES

You can monitor the events or tasks due dates, states, and status, and their adherence.

# 8.4 STEP BY STEP 14 – VIEW DUE DATES, OVERDUE STATES AND STATUSES

1. From a module landing page, click **All tasks**.

You can also go to **All events**.

2. In the tasks page, find the Due date (or Event date for events), Status, and State columns.

Click the **Column chooser**icon to add the columns if they are not in the view.

		State	Ξ			
<b>~</b>	Attachme	ent				
<b>√</b>	Task Id					
<b>~</b>	Project/0	rganization				
<b>~</b>	Category					
<b>~</b>	Task nam	ne				
	Task title					
<b>~</b>	Responsi	ble party				
<ul> <li>Image: A start of the start of</li></ul>	Due date					
<b>~</b>	Status					
<b>~</b>	Assigner					
$\square$	) Classifica	ations				
$\square$	) Custom I	D				
	] Exceptions					
$\square$	) Expiration	n date				
$\square$	) Importan	ce				
$\square$	) Location					
$\square$	) Reference	es				
$\square$	Renewal	date				
	) Source					
	) Start date	e				
	State					

3. Click the **Column chooser** again to close.

An overdue event or task will make the Due date and State columns turn red. An overdue email

#### is also automatically triggered.

Due date	- Status	State	
02/01/2023	Scheduled	Overdue	
02/23/2023	Scheduled	In Process	
03/01/2023	Scheduled	In Process	
02/17/2023	Scheduled	In Process	
01/31/2023	Scheduled	Overdue	
02/24/2023	Scheduled	In Process	
02/28/2023	Scheduled	In Process	
02/08/2023	Scheduled	Overdue	
02/08/2023	Scheduled	Overdue	
02/09/2023	Pending	Saved	
03/07/2023	Scheduled	In Process	
02/07/2023	Pending	Saved	
01/25/2023	Pending	Saved	

NOTE

The State column changes to Overdue after the due date.

#### 8.4.2.11 MONITOR FORM FLOW STATUS

When an event has an active form flow, you can click its Status column to open a dialog box with detailed information about the current status of the form flow.

The current status box has the following areas:

Step 2	1. Form Initiated Start date: 10/31/2018	2. Quality Review Due date: 11/13/2018	3. Client Concurrence Due date: 11/19/2018	4. Close and complete workflow Due date: 11/21/2018
Quality Review	Abby Carter Original Reporter	Karl Jensen Site Auditor	Amy Peterson Project Engineer	Sarah Montgomery Administrator
Pending		Jimmy Crammer Site Auditor	Jeff Singleton Project Engineer	Steven Taylor Administrator
3 In Process		Jennifer Bard Site Auditor	Donald Thorton Project Engineer	Monica Bremmer Administrator
AYS UNTIL OVERDUE		Michael Lowe Site Auditor		Jamie Conner Administrator
4 5		Sondra Keppler Site Auditor		
5 8		Louis Brown Site Auditor	1	
6 11/13/2018		Mary Johansen Site Auditor		

	Description
	Description
1	Current step.
2	Current status.
3	Current state.
4	Number of days until the form flow step becomes overdue.

- 5 Total days the form has been open.
- 6 Estimated form completion date.
- 7 All steps and their responsible parties.

For each step you will see the step name, start date, responsible parties, and their roles.

Responsible parties have colored bars according to their sign-off status for each step:

Color	Description
Green	Complete
Yellow	Pending
Red	Overdue
Grey	Step not started

You can select different users to be responsible parties, depending on how a step is set up. The ability to select different responsible parties allows for updating users who no longer participate in the project, their roles have changed, etc.

2. Quality Review Due date: 11/13/2018	3. Clie Due da
Karl Jensen 👻	An
Search C Karl Jensen	Pro
Jimmy Crammer	Je
Jennifer Bard	Pro
Michael Lowe	
Sondra Keppler	Do
Louis Brown	Pro
Mary Johansen	15
Mike White	
Site Auditor	

#### 8.4.2.12 ASSIGN USER GROUPS

At the project level, you can give user groups permission to view events or tasks. User groups must first be set up for the project. For information on setting up User Groups, see User Groups.

# 8.4 STEP BY STEP 15 – ASSIGN USER GROUPS TO AN EVENT OR TASK

1. Open the event or task, and then click the User groups icon in the upper-right of the page.



- 2. In the **User groups** side panel, select the groups you want to give permission to.
- 3. Click Save.

# 8.5 EVENT AND TASK VIEWS

You can filter, sort, and arrange columns in the Events and Tasks pages. The updated view can be saved for quick access. Views can also be sent to other users to view outside the current organization and project. In the module landing page, you can access the All events or All tasks pages links, under Links in the upper left of the page.

# 8.5.1 SAVE VIEWS

After you filter, sort, or arrange your view, you can save the updated view to easily access it in the View list.

### 8.5 STEP BY STEP 1 – SAVE YOUR VIEW

1. Click the My view drop-down, and then select Save view as....



2. In the Save view as dialog box, enter the view name, and then click Save.

Save view as		
States and Statuses		
	Cancel Save	

You can access the saved view in the My view list.



When a saved view is created, it is also available under Links at the top left of the

module landing page.



# 8.5.2 SEND A VIEW

You can send your saved view to others. When you send a view, you are sending the organization, project, and applied filters defined by the view, not the exact same forms and tasks that you can see.

What receiving users see depends on their permissions. If they do not have permission to view forms or tasks within the parameters, they cannot see them.

#### 8.5 STEP BY STEP 2 – SEND VIEW TO ANOTHER USER

- 1. Click the My view drop-down menu, and then select your saved view.
- 2. Click the **My view** drop-down, and then select **Send view**.

State	s and Statuses 🔹
My v	iew
Julio	s Saved View
Stat	es and Statuses
Save	view
Save	view as
Rena	me view
Dele	te view
Rest	pre to default view
Send	view

3. In the dialog box, select the users and roles to whom you want to send the view, and then click **Send**.

Users	Remove all
Chris X Mandy X Paul X	
Roles	Remove all
District Manager ×	

# 8.5.3 RENAME VIEW

#### 8.5 STEP BY STEP 3 – RENAME VIEW

- 1. Click the My view drop-down menu, and then select your saved view.
- 2. Click the My view drop-down again, and then select Rename view.

My view Julios Saved View States and Statuses Save view Save view as Rename view Delete view Restore to default view Send view	States and Statuses
Julios Saved View States and Statuses Save view Save view as Rename view Delete view Restore to default view	My view
Save view Save view as Rename view Delete view Restore to default view	
Save view as Rename view Delete view Restore to default view	States and Statuses
Rename view Delete view Restore to default view	Save view
Delete view Restore to default view	Save view as
Restore to default view	Rename view
	Delete view
Send view	Restore to default view
	Send view

3. In the dialog box, rename your view and then click **Save**.

Rename view		
States and Statuses		
	Cancel	Save

# 8.5.4 DELETE VIEW

- 1. Click the **My view** drop-down menu, and then select your saved view.
- 2. Click the **My view** drop-down again, and then select **Delete** view.

States and Statuses	•
My view	
Julios Saved View	
States and Statuses	
Save view	
Save view as	
Rename view	
Delete view	
Restore to default view	
Send view	

3. In the dialog box, click **Yes** to delete view.



#### 8.5.5 GLOBAL VIEW

Global Events/Tasks view lets you see events and tasks outside of the organization or project you are currently viewing. To show the Events or Tasks page in global view, click **Global Events/Tasks** at the top-right of the page.

Q	uality > Tasks -						Global Events/Tasks View: JS - Tas	sks Statuses 👻
æ	⊗ ▼						😢 Edit properti 🔰 🖨	(i) Q Clear all filters
	Due date 😴	State	Status	Responsible party	Assigner	Task Id	Task name	Task title
)	02/01/2023	Overdue	Scheduled	Elakkiya	Elakkiya	20230131	23.2 task	
	02/23/2023	In Process	Scheduled	Elakkiya	Meghana	20230201	23.2 task	100 C
	03/01/2023	In Process	Scheduled	Elakkiya	Meghana	20230201	23.2 task	

In the global events and tasks page, you can narrow or expand your view using the query builder in the side panel. You can narrow or expand according to module, organizations, and projects you are assigned to.

☆ <back< th=""><th></th></back<>	
Events -	
$\otimes$	
▼ Filters	«
Module	
	×
Organization/Project	Clear
	Q
	~
C-XYZ (RootOrg1)	
Select all Deselect all	
Steel Structure Training Job (105091)	
Steel Structure Training Job 2 (105092)	
Steel Structure Training Job 3 (105093)	
Steel Structure Partner Job (105094)	
Training Job (Training Job)	
Wards Island WWTP (183850)	
Heavy PM Estimate (Heavy PM Estimate)	
BMS Test (BMS Test) (BMS Test)	
C-XYZ-ND (EO-ID)	
Select all Deselect all	
C-XYZ-SD (EO-ID-1)	
Select all Deselect all	
C-XYZ-OSD (EO-ID2)	
Select all Deselect all	
Reset	oly

This page intentionally left blank.

# 9.1 PINNED TASKS

# 9.2 PINNED TASKS OVERVIEW

The pinned task feature integrates InEight Document's Pinned links feature and Compliance tasks. Oftentimes, project members need to mark on a file or drawing to fix or address a finding and assign it to the right team member for action. The pinned task feature lets users create and pin a new task from the Document viewer and sync it with the Compliance application.

# NOTE Although Compliance is referred to throughout the topic, the Pin Task feature is available for both Compliance and Completions.

As an administrator, you can use the pinned task feature between both applications by configuring the feature in Document and Compliance. After you configure the integration, you can go to Document > File Viewer > **Markup** and place a pin on a drawing. From the pin, you can link it to a task in Compliance based on configuration. To do this, right- click the pin, and then select Link new InEight item > **Link new Compliance task** from the menu.



You can also create a new task in Links > Add > Link new InEight item.

Document No: A-	ARC-DRG-005-000002	2 Rev: A Sts: IFI			
			DETAIL	LINKS	COMMENTS
Mail (2)					
	Link items	Subject			Mailbox
Document (2)	Link new InEight item	Add new Compliance task	ing Structure		Inbox
	HCC-000003		ATTACHMENT - 2023-11-20		Inbox

When you select Link new Compliance task, a dialog box shows to enter details for the task.

* Task Name	
Replace ceiling tile in	n office 4A
* Task due date	
12-22-23	ť
User contact	
Tyler Ellerbeck	
Description	
Ceiling tile is damag	ed and needs to be replaced.

After saving the task, and then saving the markup in File Viewer, a link is saved in the Links tab that is associated with the task created in Compliance.

The following image shows the link in the Document > Links tab:

		DETAIL LINKS	COMMENTS FILE VIEWER	TRANSMITTAL HISTORY		
mpliance Tasks (37)	● • ⊖					Cic
impitance rasks (21)	Task Name	Task Due Date	Task Start Date	Responsible User	Status	Completion Date
	* Replace ceiling tile in office 4A					
	Beolace ceiling tile in office 4A	12-22-23		Tyler Ellerbeck	Scheduled	
	+ Dige sale. Check 3					
	C Data Sec. (Data)	12-17-25		Grapi Baclaria	Scheduled	
	+ Dage checkel					
	O Deschedd	12 18-23		Gopi Badara	Scheduled	
	- Dage check 4 - Druble click					
	Describert 4. Deally city	1246-23		Gogi Badara	Scheduled	
	- dage checkl					
	C desided	12-05-25		Grapi Baclaria	Schubbed	

You can launch the task by clicking the link in the Document Links page after the task has been created. When you click the link, the task opens in the Compliance web application. When the task has not been completed, a dialog box shows to create the task.

The following image shows the associated task created in Compliance:



Assigned tasks will be available to complete in Compliance web or the SQC mobile application as shown in the following images:

ik ld: 2023120600024				1 2 0
			æ = (	Cancel Save Save
Pinned Task				
Inneu Task				
* Issue name				
Replace ceiling tile in office 4A				
				(217 characters remainin;
* Issue due date		* Responsible user		
12/22/2023	<b></b>	Tyler Ellerbeck - tyler.ellerbeck@ineight.com		4
E Schedule				
Issue number		* Description		
		Ceiling tile is damaged and needs to be replaced.		
Not Applicable				
				(3951 characters remainin
				(335) cuaracters remaining
Assign Tyler Ellerbeck 12/06/2023 8:43 PM				
Notes:				

15:28		+≎ 100
Cancel	Pinned Task	Save
Sections 1	Questions Answered	Exceptions 0
inned Task		
* Issue name		
Replace cellin	g tile in office 4A	
	217 char	racters remaining
* Issue due dat	te	
* Issue due dat 12/22/2023	te	<b></b>
* Issue due dat 12/22/2023	e	Ë
12/22/2023	-	Ö
12/22/2023	user	<b>⇔</b>
12/22/2023	user	<b>≃</b>
12/22/2023 Schedule * Responsible Tyler Ellerbed	user :k	<b>₽</b>
12/22/2023 Schedule Responsible Tyler Ellerbed Issue number	user :k	<b>₽</b>

Any updates to task values, such as task start date, issue date, and responsible user are synced with the pinned task in the Document links page.

# 9.2.1 CONSIDERATIONS

- Although Compliance is referred to in the topic, the Pin Task feature is available for both Compliance and Completions.
- In Document, you must configure the integration in Address book > Companies > <company> > InEight Integrations tab.
- In Compliance, you must configure a module template that integrates with Document. For more information, see the Pinned task setup guide in <u>Integrated Solutions</u>.

# CHAPTER 10 - SQC MOBILE

# 10.1 OVERVIEW



The InEight SQC mobile app lets you incorporate technology when completing inspections and tasks instead of a traditional method of using a paper form. The SQC mobile app is available to download from the Apple App Store.

You can perform inspections and complete tasks using the forms, questionnaires, and tasks created in the Compliance or Completions web application. You can complete them while connected online or complete them offline, and then synchronize the results when online using your iPhone or iPad. You can also easily locate your forms or tasks based on your project assignment.



For more information about mobile device requirements, see <u>Client System and Mobile Device</u> <u>Requirements Specification</u>.

# **10.2 NAVIGATION**

In the mobile application you can view your project assignments, use notifications, and navigate to your forms or tasks. After opening a project, you can then select a module, category, and then choose your assigned forms or tasks in the Templates page.

# 10.2.1 LIST VIEW

You can view listed items as a list or tiles. Switch by tapping the List or Tiles icon at the top right of the page. This option is available on every list page, such as the Projects and Modules page.



You can also tap the **Sync** icon at the top of any list page to manually sync the data when you are in a connected environment. For more information, see <u>Sync</u>.

# 10.2.2 BOTTOM MENU

You can navigate to the Projects, To-Do List, Notifications, and the Menu pages from the buttons at the bottom of the page. The following image and table show the bottom navigation buttons and descriptions:



#### Bottom navigation buttons

Name	Description
Projects	View and select projects for which you have permission.

#### Bottom navigation buttons (continued)

Name	Description
To-Do List	View forms and tasks under the Saved or Assigned tabs that need attention. Forms and tasks are listed within organizations and projects you have been assigned to.
Notifications	Send notifications with messages to specific users, roles, projects, or organizations.
Menu	Go to Sync Status, Settings, Submission History, Kiosk Mode, and Sign Out.

# 10.2.3 NAVIGATE TO FORMS AND TASKS

From the Projects window, you can navigate to your forms and tasks.

# GO TO YOUR ASSIGNED FORMS OR TASKS.

1. In Projects, select from the list of projects assigned to you.

	11:06	ul	),
	Projects		$\mathcal{C}$
	Last Sync: 01-12-2024 9:49 A	М	
	Recent All	Q	
	BMS Test (BMS Test) (BMS Test) (BMS Test)		>
	C-XYZ (RootOrg1) (RootOrg1)		>
	C-XYZ-ND (EO-ID) (EO-ID)		>
	C-XYZ-ND-BC (EO-ID4) (EO-ID4)		>
	C-XYZ-ND-HC (EO-ID3) (EO-ID3)		>
282 of 382	C-XYZ-ND-M (EO-ID5) (EO-ID5)	InEight Inc.	> Release 2

The Modules page opens.

2. In Modules, select from the modules assigned to you.



The Categories page opens.

3. In Categories, select from the list of categories.



The Templates page opens.

4. In Templates, select templates from the Forms or Tasks tab.

9:35		atl	<del>?</del> 90	)
<b>〈</b> Categories	Template	S		$\mathcal{C}$
Last S	ync: 01-12-2024	9:33 AM		
Complianc	Forms Tas	sks	Q	
Site Safety         Observation				

The form or task opens on your mobile device.

5. Complete the form or task.

9:35			ul 🗢 90)
Cancel S	ite Safety	/ Observa	ation Save
Sections <u>2</u>	Questions 9	Answered O	Exceptions 0
INSPECTION			
* Event Date			
* Event Time			Ð
* Who condu	cted the Safe	ety Observat	ion?
Safety Categ	ory		
Select one			•
288 of 382 Location			InEight Inc.   Release
#### GO TO YOUR ASSIGNED FORMS OR TASKS.

#### **10.2.4 CONSIDERATIONS**

All projects, modules, and categories are assigned by your administrator through permissions on the Compliance or Completions web application.

## **10.3 PROJECTS**

On the Projects page, you can view all projects or the two most recent downloaded projects using the All or Recent tabs at the top of the page. You can also tap the **Search** icon to find a specific project.

	11:06	ıl	D,
	Projects		$\mathcal{C}$
	Last Sync: 01-12-2024 9:49 AM	М	
	Recent All	Q	
	BMS Test (BMS Test) (BMS Test) (BMS Test)		>
	C-XYZ (RootOrg1) (RootOrg1)		>
	C-XYZ-ND (EO-ID) (EO-ID)		>
	C-XYZ-ND-BC (EO-ID4) (EO-ID4)		>
	C-XYZ-ND-HC (EO-ID3) (EO-ID3)		>
nEight Ipe	C-XYZ-ND-M (EO-ID5) (EO-ID5)		Page 29 of 38

07:50		≁∻	90)
P	rojects		$\mathcal{C}$
Last Sync: (	02/27/2024 7:48 AM		
Recen	t All	Q	
Q Project 4			×
			٦
Project 4A (100003) (100003)	Project 4B (Project 4B) (Project 4B)		
★ Active			

You can have one active project at a time. In the Recent tab, the current open project shows as Active.

#### 10.3.0.1 OPENING A PROJECT WITH PENDING PROJECT CHANGES

Any project changes must be synced prior to opening another project. When you have an active (open) project with pending saved forms or tasks, and select to open another project, an alert message prompts you to go to your To-Do List Saved tab to sync, submit, or delete the items in the list prior to opening a new project:

14:10	
Pro	ojects 🤅
Last Sync: 06/	/20/2024 1:10 PM
Recent	
Q Calc	×
(103930)	(103979)
Action	Required!
saved to yo Please sync, submit,	forms and/or tasks are our To-Do List. or delete them prior to g a new project.
Open T	o-Do List
104000 (Calcasieu Pass Client Billing) (104000)	Note: Second Sec
Weight Stress Stres	104118 (KOS Calcasieu Pass) (104118)

InEight Inc. | Release 25.5

• **Sync** – Swipe right on the form or task, and then tap the **Sync** icon.



- **Submit** Open the form or task and complete a workflow or complete the form or task to submit to the web.
- **Delete** Swipe left on the form or task, and then tap the **Delete** icon.



### **10.3.1 CONSIDERATIONS**

- In the Recent tab, you can remove the project by tapping the screen and holding it until you see the Delete icon. Select to delete the project.
- The Recent tab shows the current and previous active project. When you switch back to the previous active project, the existing data is updated, improving the sync performance.

## **10.4 KIOSK MODE**

Kiosk mode limits mobile functionality to filling out and submitting forms or tasks without requiring users to sign in. Kiosk mode is useful if your project has subcontractors who are not users in your system, but who need to report information.

To enable kiosk mode, go to Menu > Kiosk mode, and then switch the toggle to On.



If you want to limit kiosk mode to a default project, module, or category, you can set those in Menu > **Settings** when kiosk mode is off. After you set defaults, and then enable kiosk mode, you can only see forms within the default settings.

# CHAPTER 10 – SYNC

### 10.1 SYNC

The application must be synced to get the most recent updates from the web application, such as the latest template revisions, permissions, or access to newly assigned projects.

When you are in a connected environment, tap the **Sync** icon at the top of any list page to manually sync the data. A banner at the top of the application informs you when the last sync took place.



You can access Sync Status and Sync Settings from the Menu page.



## **10.2 SYNC STATUS**

You can check the status of your syncs in Menu > **Sync Status**.

9:27		ul 🗢 90
く Menu	Sync Status	
La	ast Sync: 01-12-2024 9:2	26 AM
Project Master - 01-12-2024 9:26 AM		Complete
<b>Project List</b> 09-11-2023 12:38 PI	М	Complete

## **10.3 SETTINGS**

You can customize how the mobile application syncs with the web application in Menu > Settings > **Sync Settings**.

13:50	ר 守 575
K Menu Settings	,
Last Sync: 06/20/2024 1:10 PM	۲
SYNC SETTINGS	
Sync In Advance	>
7 Days	/
Sync Over	`
Wi-Fi or Cellular	/
Sync Profile	
Events & Tasks	/
Pending Sync Messages On	
LANGAUGE SETTINGS	
Default Language English	>
Projects To-Do List Notifications	Menu

• **Sync in advance** - Syncing in advance lets you choose whether to sync items from the web in 7, 14, or 21 days in the future. <u>Read more</u>

As events and tasks are assigned, they need to be available on your mobile device days ahead of the due date so that they can be done on time.

12:00	🗢 🔞
<b>〈</b> Settings <b>Sync In Advan</b>	се
7 Days	
14 Days	$\bigcirc$
21 Days	$\bigcirc$
Choose the number of days synchroplace in the future.	nization will take

• Sync over - You can choose whether to allow syncing only over Wi-Fi or over both Wi-Fi and Cellular. <u>Read more</u>

This gives you the flexibility of choosing the most reliable connection available in your location.

12:01		ul 🗢 😚
<b>〈</b> Settings	Sync Over	
Wi-Fi		
Wi-Fi or Cellular		$\checkmark$

Sync profile - The Sync Profile settings lets you sync assigned work items to your device. <u>Read</u>
<u>more</u>

11:22		ul 🗢 69
🗸 Menu	Settings	
Last S	ync: 01-12-2024 9:49	9 AM
SYNC SETTINGS		
Sync In Advance 7 Days		$\left.\right>$
<b>Sync Over</b> Wi-Fi or Cellular		>
<b>Sync Profile</b> Events & Tasks		>
LANGAUGE SETTING	)S	
Default Language English	9	$\left.\right>$

You can select to enable syncing for events and tasks. Both are disabled by default.

12:01		ul 🗢 66
<b>〈</b> Settings	Sync Profile	
SYNC ASSIGNED	WORK ITEMS	
Events		
Tasks		

When you have assigned work items on your device, and then disable one of the sync toggles, you are asked to confirm whether you want to remove the work items from your assignments and unlock them on the web.

Pending sync messages - You can receive pending sync alert messages when you launch the SQC application. <u>Read more</u>

The Pending Records alert messages remind you that there are submitted events or tasks that have not synced to the web. You can manage the setting in Menu > Settings > **Pending Sync Messages**.



Page 317 of 382

You can manage the feature by setting the toggle to *On* or *Off*. The feature is set to *On* by default.

When you open the SQC application and have pending forms or tasks that need to be synced, a **Pending Records** message prompts you to perform a sync.



To perform a sync, you must open the SQC application in a connected environment, and the application must remain active in the foreground until the sync is complete.

You can choose to not show the message again by setting the toggle to *On*, and then tapping **OK**.

## **10.4 PUSH NOTIFICATIONS**

You can setup push notifications on your iOS mobile device to alert you of any updates of assigned events and tasks. Use the iOS notification settings to control notification alerts.

Compliance Notifi	cations
Allow Notifications	
NOTIFICATION DELIVERY	
Immediate Deliv Deliver right away	very 🗸
Scheduled Sum Deliver at 08:00, 12:0	mary 10, 15:00, 18:00, 20:00
Notifications are delivered	immodiately.
ALERTS	
09.41	
09.41	tion Center Banners
09.41	tion Center Banners
Lock Screen Notificat	tion Center Temporary >
09.41	0 0
Lock Screen Notificat	0 0
Lock Screen Notificat	0 0

When an assigned item is set up, you receive a notification on your mobile device.



You can tap on the notification to launch the application automatically. If you are logged in, it takes you directly to the item in the To do list. You must be logged into the application to receive notifications.

TIP

# 10.5 FILLING OUT AN EVENT OR TASK -MOBILE

# Mobile tasks have all the same abilities as using tasks on the web with the added ease and efficiency of offline use.

When filling out a form or task, the top of the page shows the following information:

- Sections The number of sections. Tap this number to open a slide-out panel of sections that you can navigate to without scrolling.
- Questions The total number of questions.
- Answered The number of questions answered.
- Exceptions The number of answers flagged as exceptions. Tap this number to open a slide-out panel of questions answered with exceptions. You can go to those questions by tapping them in the panel.

08	8:28 🗗			৵৵	<b></b> ),
С	ancel E	xceptions	Template	Exam Sa	ive
	Sections <u>1</u>	Questions 4	Answered O	Exceptions O	<b>(i)</b>
Gei	neral Inforr	nation			

Next to the header numbers is the Information icon. When you tap this icon, a slide-out panel opens that provides more information about this event, which functions the same way with a task.

In the below example, there are four questions on this event, three of which are answered.

n Accident Form	×
de	
ri	
h ouestions ANSWERED 3/4	
e	
Proj/Org Appomattox	
Proj/Org Appomattox Le Category	Incident
Proj/Org Appomattox	
Proj/Org Appomattox If Category Event date 01 C Status P	Incident /16/2020 
Proj/Org Appomattox Category Event date 01 C Status P Reporter Kar	Incident
Proj/Org Appomattox C Category C Status P Reporter Kar Event title Accidential	Incident /16/2020  en Loftus
Proj/Org Appomattox Category Status P Reporter Kar Event title Accident	Incident /16/2020  en Loftus nt Form

This page also provides you with the project and organization information, the category, event date, status, reporter, event title, start date, module and version. To close this, click the **Information** icon again or click the **Close** icon at the top right of the page.

In the same manner as on the web for a task, the **Information** icon shows the project/organization, category, due date, status, responsible party, task title, date started, module, and version number.

II Veriz	on 🗢 8:31 Finalize Safety Wa		u 88% 💷
	Finalize Safety V		X
	Finalize Safety v	valk Process	
Finaliz	284		
* Iden1		$\frown$	
One,		QUESTIONS ANSWERED 2/2	)
* Resp			
* Resp Kare	Proj/Org	S10	0000 - PKS Inc
	Proj/Org Category	S10	0000 - PKS Inc Safety
	Category	S10	
Kare	Category Due date Status	S10	Safety
Kare	Category Due date Status	S10	Safety 01/07/2020
Kare * Due ( Janua * Nam	Category Due date Status Responsible party Task title	S10 Finalize Safety	Safety 01/07/2020 Pending Karen Loftus
Kare * Due o Janua * Nam Safe	Category Due date Status Responsible party Task title		Safety 01/07/2020 Pending Karen Loftus
Kare * Due ( Janua * Nam	Category Due date Status Responsible party Task title		Safety 01/07/2020 Pending Karen Loftus Walk Proces
Kare * Due o Janua * Nam Safe	Category Due date Status Responsible party Task title Date started		Safety 01/07/2020 Pending Karen Loftus Walk Proces 01/07/2020
Some questions on an event or task might be mandatory. They are denoted with an asterisk (\*). On some occasions, an Information icon provides more information. When selected, they provide information such as cautions or general information to help you complete the event or task.

I VZW Wi-Fi 奈	2:44 PM	🖵 74% 🔲	📶 VZW Wi-Fi 📚	🖵 2:42 PM	🖵 74% 🗖
	Accident Form	<b>1</b> (i)	<b>く</b> Back	Details	
Cancel		Save	Description of	the accident	
cident Informa	ation		Please do not ir this field	ncludes individuals n	ames in
escription of th	e accident	i			
n Friday morni	ng I ran into				
	172 charact	ters remaining			
Date of inciden	t	<u>66</u>			
ime the inciden	t occurred				
		0			
pecific location	where the accident oc	curred			
	4000 characters r	emaining 🖍			
		_			

You can use voice dictation within the Compliance mobile application. Select the microphone from the keyboard on the screen and speak.

-•• V7W	Wi-Fi	ົ	2	2:29 PM	4			77% 🕞
				dent		1	1	( <b>i</b> )
Can	cel						s	Save
Accide	ent Inf	ormat	ion					
Descri	iption	of the	accid	lent				i
* Date	of inc	ident		20	0 cha	racte	rs rem	aining
								<u> </u>
								<u> </u>
Time t	he inc	ident	occur	red				
					ζ ι	J	IC	P
					r l	J	IC	D P
					r l H	J	I C	P L
QV	V E	D	R F	G	Н	J	К	
QV	VE		۶ -	r Y				

The dictation will be transferred to the area you selected, making it convenient to fill out the event or task without the keypad.

ile View Help VZW Wi-Fi 奈	2:30 PM	<b>Q</b> 77% <b>D</b>
11 V2W WI-FI 🛠	Accident Form	<b>1</b> (i)
Cancel		Save
Accident Informa	ation	
Description of th	e accident	i
On Friday morni	ng I ran into	
* Date of inciden		ters remaining
		<u> </u>
Time the inciden	t occurred	

## **10.5.1 COPY A SECTION**

Depending on how the form or task template is set up, you might be able to copy a section. If the copy option is enabled, use the Copy section button in the section header to copy the section below the current section.

NOTE The Copy section button might have a different name, depending on how the form or task template was set up.

You can also tap the **Remove** icon to remove a copied section.

Crew Information	
Select crew member	
	٤ -
	E Copy section
Crew Information	
Select crew member	
	۵.

# 10.5.2 QUESTION TYPES

#### 10.5.2.1 DATE - TIME

Your event or task might include a field to indicate the date and time and allows for collection of date and time either together or separately.

Select a date field, in this case the **Date the incident occurred**. Scroll to the date you want, and it is shown under the date of the incident.

🛯 VZW Wi-Fi 奈	2:0	50 PM		<b>Q</b> 7	/3% 🔲
	Accide	ent Forn	n -	1	$(\mathbf{i})$
Cancel				S	ave
Accident Inform	ation				
* Date of incider	nt				
October 15, 201	9				
Time the incider					
Specific location	n where th	he accide	nt occur	red	Θ
Specific location		12	2010	6	0
Specific location	t			s 7	0
Specific location	t nber	12 13	2010 201	7	0
Specific location	nber er	12 13 14	2010 201 201	7 8 9	$\Theta$

The Time question defaults to the time at your current location. Use the scroll bar to move to the time in AM or PM for your selection.

🛯 VZW Wi-Fi 奈	2:54 PM		Q 7	2% 🗇
	Accident F	orm	1	$(\mathbf{i})$
Cancel			Sa	ive
Accident Informa	ation			
On Friday morni back to my rig	ng I ran into a	post while	walling	
back to my ng				
* Date of inciden		5 characte	rs rema	ining
October 15, 2019	Э			<b>^~^</b>
Time the inciden	t occurred			
2:00 PM				Ø
11				
12	58 59	AM		
2		PM		
3		FIVI		
3 4	0.			
	. 03			

#### 10.5.2.2 CHOICE

This is used for options like yes/no, pass/fail, accept/reject. These questions are a radio button or icon.



#### 10.5.2.3 TEXT

Areas in the event or task that capture free text in short (250 characters) or long form (4,000). For example, this can be used for descriptions, short descriptions, explanations, names of subcontractors, and locations.

There are also large text fields. In this example, it's the **Description of the incident**. Clicking on the double arrows expands the box for you to continue typing or use the microphone to dictate.

🚛 🛛 VZW Wi-Fi 🗢	2:59 PM	0 71% 💷	ati VZW Wi-Fi 🗢	2:59 PM	0 71% 💷
	Accident Form	<b>イ</b> ①			Done
Cancel		Save			
Accident Inform	ation				
Specific locatio	n where the accident occ	curred			
	4000 characters re	maining 🖌 🗕	╊→		
Please add any	pertinent photos				
	ō				
	Attach photos				
🖿 0 photo(s) a	ttached				
				4000 abar	acters remaining



On free text fields, the mobile application opens a full page for efficiency.

#### 10.5.2.4 PEOPLE PICKER

A people picker is available to use to select those users that have access to the module at the organization level in which the event or task is being performed against.

To access the names, begin typing the name or select the **People Picker** icon. Depending on how the administrator sets up the question, you can select multiple users or none, and the list of users can include either only users with Compliance roles or all users in the project.

A new page is shown with the names of users. Select the name and it appears in the indicated field on the event or task.

Depending on how the question is set up, the selected user can receive an email notification.

Incident form	<b>1</b> (i)		
Cancel	Save		
Incident Information			
Tripped and fell on a rock bed while carrying a load of hardware.			
3938 characte	ters remaining 🥜		
Was anyone injured during this incident?	<b>∠</b> Back	People picker	
Yes	Dack	Реоріе ріскеї	
No			
is the injured party internal or external to the project?	в		
External	bhavna gupta		
Name of the injured party	bhavna.gupta@	Nneight.com	
Name of the injured party	Brandi Heffner Brandi.Heffner		
What time did the injured party start work on the day of the incident?	Dridgette quint bridgette.quint	ero ero@ineight.com	
Please add any pertinent photos	0 P		
	paul bennion		
(O'	paul.bennion@	ineight.com	
Attach photos	s		
photocs) attached	Susan Cappello Susan.Cappello	ni eineight.com	
Incident Details			
Incident classification			
First Aid			
O Lost Time			
Restricted Duty			

The people who show in the list are the users who have a Compliance assignment to the project for which the event or task is being filled out.

#### **10.5.2.5 ATTACH PHOTOS**

The Compliance mobile application lets you attach photographs, or Microsoft Word and Excel files, or PDF documents. You can also annotate the areas of focus while filling out the event or task. Select

NOTE

Attach photos to add photos to the form or task. After tapping attach photos, it will open a page from which you can select an option from the Photo Library, Take Photo or Choose File .

For example, you might attach location photos of buildings or objects, or a picture of a letter or certification.

Cancel	Form		
	Sections Qui	estions Answered	Exceptions 0
ncident Information			
Specific location the incident occurred	I		
		050 -1	acters remaining
Description of the incident		250 chara	icters remaining
		-	
Was anyone injured during this in	Photo Library	250 chara	acters remaining
Yes	Take Photo		
() No	Take Frioto		
() NO	Choose File		
What time did the injured party start -	oncontric day of the melacity.		
			0
			0
Please add any pertinent photos			0
	<u>C</u>		
	Attach photos		
			3
0 photo(s) attached			

After the picture is taken, you can edit the photo by selecting the **Edit** button on the top right of the page. This opens editing and annotation options. There are colors, widths, and text options available. A time stamp is added when edits are made, and the stamp can be moved around the screen for optimal viewing. You can also edit the name of the image file to be more meaningful than the default name given by your device.



Prior to the image being saved, the Undo icon in the lower left removes edits.

When finished, tap **Done** and return to the event or task page. Here you see the photos you included. If you want to view the photo, select the image and it takes you back to the photos. Alternatively, if you want to include more photos, tap **Attach photos** again.

🖬 VZW Wi-Fi 奈	3:11 PM	G9% 🔲
	Accident Form	<b>1</b> (i)
Cancel		Save
Accident Inform	ation	
	3969 characters	remaining 🖍
Please add any p		
	ō	
		1
	Attach photos	/
1 phnto(s) at	tached	
-		
* Submit form		
	-	

If you have set up integration with InEight Document, you can also see if supporting documents from the Document application are attached when performing a form or task. Document links are shown in the list of attachments with the Document icon and document version numbers.



To remove an attachment, swipe left, and then tap the **Remove** icon.

05:54 🗸		÷	<b>• •</b>
<b>&lt;</b> Back	Photos	At	tach
Audit respon (InEight Documen			圃

#### 10.5.2.6 FORM FLOW

A form flow button can complete the first step of a form flow from the mobile application. Additional steps must be completed by responsible parties in the Compliance web application.

Form flow buttons have a right arrow next to them.

📶 Verizon 奈	4:42 PM		
	Incident Form	1	í
Cancel		s	ave
Injured Party In	formation (Confidential)		
Date of Birth			
Date of hire			
Send for Mana	ager Boyiow		
Send for Mana			

#### 10.5.2.7 GPS

A GPS question lets you provide your location by tapping **GPS** or by entering your coordinates directly in the fields. You can also tap **Clear GPS** to remove the information if you need to enter a different location.

To use the GPS button on your mobile device, you must allow the Compliance app to access your location when prompted.

NOTE If you enter GPS coordinates automatically, you cannot manually edit the coordinates.

#### **10.5.2.8 REFERENCE AND INTEGRATION QUESTION TYPES**

Integrated list questions are lists that integrate with the InEight Platform master data library. The Integrated list question includes resource column fields in a series of cascading questions. You can use cascading questions to narrow down the selection of a resource. For example, you can add Vendor Region, Vendor Country, and Vendor City column fields of cascading questions to narrow the selection down to a city. When you are connected to the internet, the list pulls data from Platform's resources. For more information on Integrated lists, see Integrated List.

## 10.5.3 COMPLETE A FORM OR TASK

For more information on how to save and submit a form or task, see <u>Complete a Form or Task</u>.

The following steps walk you through performing an event on a mobile device.

#### 10.5 STEP BY STEP 1 – FILL OUT AN EVENT - MOBILE

- 1. Open the Compliance mobile application by tapping the **InEight SQC** icon on your mobile device. and log in.
- 2. Log in and select Compliance if selection is shown (You may be directly taken to the Compliance projects screen).
- 3. The Projects screen is shown.

TIP The mobile application saves your password for quicker log-in.

4. Open a project for which there is a report.

If your access allows, select the project 105091 – Steel Structure Job

iPad 🗢	1:37 PM			
	Projects	Ø		
	Recent All	Q 📰		
Account Root Organization (RootOrg1)		>		
Steel Structure Job		>		

5. Select a module, in this case **Safety**.

📶 Verizon 🗢	1:05 PM	100% 🗲
<b>〈</b> Projects	Modules	$\mathcal{C}$
		Q 🔳
C Safety	ے ک ک Compliance	e
(Q) Change		
Projects	To-Do List Notifications	Menu

6. Find and select a Safety category, in this case, Incident, from the Categories screen.

✓ Modules	Categories	<i>c</i>
Safety		Q II
ACME Construction		>
🕀 Audits		>
🕀 Claims		>
Corrective Actions		>
🕀 Crane Group		>
🖶 Crane Rigging		>
🖶 Incident		>
Observations		>

7. Select an event from the templates list, in this case, **Incident form**.

<b>〈</b> Categories	Templates	S
ncident		Q 11
Incident form		

8. Fill in the form.

Cancel	Save
* Initial description of the incident	()
hurt leg when i fell on rocks	
	121 characters remaining
* Date of incident	
May 14, 2019	<u> </u>
Time the incident occurred	()
2:19 PM	0
Specific location the incident occurred	
north side of site	
	132 characters remaining
Description of the incident	()
Carrying a load of trash when worker lost his footing and fell on rock bed.	
	3925 characters remaining 🦨
Was anyone injured during this incident?	
Is the injured party internal or external to the project?	
Internal	
External	
Name of the injured party	
	A
paul bennion	
paul bennion What time did the injured party start work on the day of the incident?	



9. Complete all fields as required. In this example, select Send for manager review.

Address of injured party	
2224 W Evergreen Anytown, USA	
	3971 characters remaining
Gender of injured party	
Male	
Female	
Date of birth	
February 27, 1990	ĉ
Date of hire	
August 14, 2018	<u> </u>
Send for manager reveiw	

# **10.6 COMPLETE A FORM OR TASK ON MOBILE**

There are several ways to finish filling out a form or task depending on how it is set up by your administrator and what the next steps are.

## 10.6.1 SAVE A FORM OR TASK

If you do not have enough time to complete a form or task, or not all information about the event is readily available, you can tap **Save** to save your work. You can then continue or close the form or task, and then come back later to complete and submit it.

	Safety Task	<b>1</b> (i)
Cancel		Save
SAFETY TASK INFORMATION		

## 10.6.2 ASSIGN A TASK

As part of filling out a task, you might have to assign it to someone else to complete some of it. To assign a task, tap the **Assign** button. If you want to start a new task immediately after assigning the current task, tap **Assign and start new task**.



## 10.6.3 SUBMIT A FORM OR TASK

After you have completed your event or task, tap the button to submit it. In this example, the button is labeled **Submit form**. This syncs with the Compliance web application for manager approval.

📲 I VZW Wi-Fi 🗢	3:14 PM	🖵 68% 🔲
	Accident Form	<b>1</b> (i)
Cancel		Save
Accident Informa	ation	
	Attach photos	
1 photo(s) att	tached	
	-	
* Submit form		
CLOSURE OF INV	ESTIGATION	١
Click here to st	art a workers comp cla	im report

TIP If you have not completed your event or task, you can tap **Save**, and it goes to the to-do list, where you can retrieve it when you are ready to complete it.

NOTE After you sync the event or task to the web, it is removed from your device.

For the event used in this example to be completed, open it in the Compliance web application under Safety > **Events**. In this example, the status for your event is **With Claims Manager**.

	\$100000 - PKS In	c	•	Compliance	•							¢
S	afety > Events							View:	All			v
$\otimes$								4	•	<b>(i</b> )	Q	Clear all filters
	Event ID	Project/Organizatio 🚽	Category		Form name	Event title	Reporter		Event dat	e	- 8	Status
	2019101100005	S100000 - PKS Inc	Incident		Accident Form	Accident Form_20191	Karen Loftu	IS	10/16/20	19		With Claims Mana

The manager can now sign off on the event in the web application. Click the event title to open the event to the closure of investigation section. This is where the manager signs and taps on the Close and complete this incident button to complete the form.

(Q) Incident Report form		1	١	Cancel	Save
Send for mana-	Signature	×			Î
CLOSURI Click here to st				-	
Signature of S	×				
Close and corre	Clear				
	истант				

After the event is signed and completed, the status of the event on the Events page changes to Complete.

S	AFETY 2-HVT > Ever	nts				Vie	IIA :WE	Ŧ
×							<b>)</b> ()	Clear all filters
	Event ID I	Project/Organizatio	Category	Form name	Event title	Reporter -	Event date	Status =
	2019082700003	Steel Training Job	Incident	Incident Report form	Hammer hit thumb - J S	Karen Loftus	08/27/2019	Complete
	2019082700002	Steel Training Job	Incident	Workers Comp Claim	Workers Comp Claim_20	Karen Loftus	08/27/2019	With Claims Manager
	2019082700001	Steel Training Job	Incident	Incident Report form	Hammer hit thumb - J D	Karen Loftus	08/27/2019	With Claims Manager
	2019082600002	Steel Training Job	Incident	Incident Report form	Incident Report form_20	Karen Loftus	08/26/2019	Pending

The following steps walk you through performing an event on a mobile device.

# **10.7 LOCKED EVENTS AND TASKS**

When working through a task or event on a mobile device, a locking mechanism is in place to ensure your completion of the task or event. This means another individual cannot open your task or event as long they are synced to the mobile device and the list shows the item as locked.

	> Events -						View:	My view			*
+	$\otimes$							3	<b>(i</b> )	Q	Clear all filters
	Event ID I	Project/Organization	Category	Form name	Event title	Reporter	Event date		Status		
	2019112700063	iSmart	iSmart_001	All_Questions_Oct_15	Testing nov 27	Krishna Prasad	11/27/2019		Pend	ing	
	2019112700060	iSmart	iSmart_001	All_Questions_Oct_15	Esting for web lock	Krishna Prasad	11/27/2019		Comp	olete	
	2019112700055	iSmart	iSmart_001	All_Questions_Oct_15	Esting for checking do list	Krishna Prasad	11/27/2019		Pend	ing	
	2019112700047	iSmart	iSmart_001	All_Questions_Oct_15	Testing for email associated	Pradeep Kumar	11/27/2019		Com	olete	

If the Event title of a locked item is tapped, the event opens, but will be unavailable for edits or saving as long as the Locked icon is shown.



#### 10.7.0.1 UNLOCK

If you prefer to complete a task on the web rather than on mobile, you can delete the task from your To-Do List.

To delete a task, go to To-Do List > **Assigned**. Swipe to the left on the task, and then tap the trash can icon that is shown to the right.

2:34 PM Mon Oct 11	RootOrg1 (S100000 - PKS Inc)	≈ 88% ■
	Saved Assigned	↓† Q
Safety ABC 123 - Co	rporate Safety Forms	$\sim$
Repair Crane 10/15/2021	thm د الم	Ē

# NOTE When you remove a task from the To-Do List, you must be connected to the internet via Wi-Fi or cellular. If you remove when not connected, the task is removed but not unlocked on the web. In this case, you must resync when connected, and then remove again.

After you remove a task from the To-Do List, it is recommended that you not sync your device until the assigned task's status is changed from Scheduled to Pending in the web application. To update the status, you can start the task on the web or, if you have permission to edit properties, you can bulk update unlocked tasks.

NOTE If the task status remains Scheduled the next time you sync, the task is locked and downloaded to your device.

# **10.8 INEIGHT MOBILE**

# **10.9 INEIGHT MOBILE OVERVIEW**



The InEight mobile application lets you incorporate technology when completing inspections and tasks instead of using a paper form. It can be downloaded from the Apple App Store for iPhone or iPad devices.

Like the SQC mobile application, you can perform inspections and complete tasks using the forms, questionnaires, and tasks created in the Compliance or Completions web application. However, you must have an active connection to the Internet to use the InEight mobile application. You can access forms or tasks based on your project assignment and permissions, including forms with active form flow.

The application offers a Live (online only) and Remote apps option, where you can select the connection that best suits your environment. The Remote apps option references the existing SQC mobile application.

					in the
	10PM Tue Oct 8	•	ę	81%	and a
			Cancel Save •		da
-	Project Structure Header Area East				
	Segment SE01				
	System SST - Select one - CONC		7:22		
	FND GEN SST Will this impact our timeline?		< Modules Steel Structure Training J Forms	Events 3 Job / Safety Tasks	A STAR
	⊘ ⊗		My Overdue Item	명 My Scheduled Items	
and a second		INEIGHT®	My Opened Items	Q All items	No. of Street
C.A.			Per	form Form	
and the second sec				a start and	

For more information about mobile device requirements, see <u>Client System and Mobile Device</u> <u>Requirements Specification</u>.

# **10.10 NAVIGATION**

In the InEight mobile application, the Live (online only) option will display Completions and/or Compliance based on your permissions and assignments. Once you have selected the desired application, a list of projects for which you have assignments will be provided. After opening a project, you can then choose a module. The Forms and Tasks screen provide quick access to your overdue, scheduled, and in-progress items. The All Items option will display all events or tasks for the project based on your permissions. The perform form option will display your favorite forms and categories for the project to which you have access.

## 10.10.1 HAMBURGER MENU

The available options under the hamburger menu let you to navigate between the Completions and Compliance applications. There is also an option to choose a different connectivity mode based on your environment and whether internet connectivity or stability is questionable. The Reset customer code option is available to access a different customer code. If the user no longer requires access to the InEight application or if a device is shared device between users, the *Sign out* option is available.

16:37	┝ 泠 เ5
Menu	$\times$
E Completions	
(Compliance	
Connectivity mode	
Reset customer code	
Sign out	
INEIGHT App version: 24.9.141.1 Environment:	-
	•

#### Hamburger navigation options

Name	Description			
Completions	Select this option to access Completions			
Compliance	Select this option to access Compliance			
Connectivity mode	e Choose the connectivity mode based on your environment and internet connectivity			
Reset customer code	Reset to access different customer codes			

## 10.10.2 NAVIGATE TO FORMS AND TASKS

From the Events/Tasks screen, you can navigate to your forms and tasks. Read more



## GO TO YOUR ASSIGNED FORMS OR TASKS.

1. In Projects, select from the projects assigned to you.

13:57	+ ≑ 🕼
=	
Projects	c
Q Add search criteria and press return	
Steel Structure Training Job	
105091	>
Training Job	>
Training Job	

2. In Modules, select from the modules assigned to you

=		<b>≎∻≎</b> ∠	
		_	
< Projects	Modules	0	
Training Job			
<ol> <li>Add search criteria</li> </ol>	and press return		
Quality		>	

3. In Forms or Tasks, select 'My Overdue Items' from the list of options available to you.



4. In Forms or Tasks, select 'My Scheduled Items' from the list of options available to you.



5. In Forms or Tasks, select 'My Opened Items' from the list of options available to you.



6. In Forms or Tasks, select 'All Items' from the list of options available to you.



7. In Forms or Tasks, select 'Perform Form' from the list of options available to you.

14:04	<u>ب</u>	r (2)	14:05		┝ ╤ 🕼
Ξ		$\bigcirc$	Ξ		
Events Perfo	rm Form	C	< Events	Perform Forn	n <b>2</b>
raining Job / Quality			Training Job / Quality		
Favorites	Category		Favorites		Category
Add search criteria and press re-	turn		Q Add search criteria an	d press return	
Category A - DO NOT E	DIT		Category A - DO	NOT EDIT (1)	>
Demo Template - DO NO	TMODIFY	*	Checklist (1)		>
Concrete			Concrete (1)		>
PREPARATION & PLACE	MENT FOR S	*	Quality (2)		>
			I –		-

Select a form from your 'Favorites' tab or select a category that corresponds with the form you will be filling out

8. Complete the form or task.
| no Tem | plate - DO | NOT MODIFY |         |             |           |
|--------|------------|------------|---------|-------------|-----------|
| TP     | •          | Cancel     | S       | ave         | 1         |
| Gen    | eral Ir    | formatio   | n       |             |           |
| * Eve  | ent title  |            |         |             |           |
|        |            |            | (250 cl | haracters r | emaining) |
| * Eve  | ent date   |            |         |             |           |
| mont   | h/day/yea  | r          |         |             |           |
| * Ty   | pes        |            |         |             |           |
| Sele   | ct one     |            |         |             | ٠         |
| * Ex   | piration   | date 🚺     |         |             |           |
| mont   | h/day/yea  | r          |         |             |           |
|        | newal da   | ate        |         |             |           |
| * Re   |            |            |         |             |           |

## **10.10.3 CONSIDERATIONS**

Your administrator assigns all projects, modules, and categories through permissions on the Compliance or Completions web application. You must have an assignment on an organization or project for them to show in the InEight application.

# **10.11 PROJECTS**

You can select any projects you have permission for on the Projects page. You can also use the Search bar to enter specific text characters and hit enter to filter down to a particular project.

13:57	)≁ ≑ 🖅
$\equiv$	$\bigcirc$
Q Add search criteria and press return	C
Steel Structure Training Job	>
Training Job	>

NOTE You can select any project to which you have access. The InEight mobile application makes live calls and displays the content. No project data is loaded onto the device, so the information displayed is near real-time, from the last refresh or loading of the screen.

# **10.12 INTERNET CONNECTION**

## 10.12.1 CONNECTION

To work properly, the InEight mobile application requires an active internet connection, either through Wi-Fi or cellular data. The application does not store or sync any data outside of the content currently displayed on the screen. There may be situations where the internet connection is interrupted. While the mobile application will try to protect any progress made on forms and tasks, an interruption in connectivity could affect loading fields that require it and may even impact saving or submissions. Therefore, it's important to ensure a reliable internet connection in the area where the device will be used for a seamless experience. If internet connectivity is not available or if connection stability is a concern, the SQC mobile application is better suited to handle offline scenarios.



# **10.13 FILLING OUT AN EVENT OR TASK**

When filling out a form or task, the top of the form or task shows the following information:

13:48				+ ≎ 773
Ξ				$\bigtriangleup$
Report a Safety	y Incident			
	SECTIONS	QUESTIONS	ANSWERED	EXCEPTIONS
	4	11	1	0
	C	ancel	Save	• 1
* Incide	ent date			
month/da	ay/year	Ð		<b>#</b>
* Incide	ent time	D		

Name	Description
Sections	The number of sections. Tap this number to open a slide-out panel of sections that you can navigate to without scrolling.
Questions	The total number of questions.
Answered	The number of questions answered.
Exceptions	The number of answers flagged as exceptions. Tap this number to open a slide-out panel of questions answered with exceptions. You can go to those questions by tapping them in the panel.

The information icon is next to the header numbers. When you tap it, a slide-out panel opens that provides more information about this event. Task functions the same way.

In the example below, there are 1 od 11 questions answered on this event.

13:49	≁ ≎ 789	13:49	▶ ≎ 133
	$\bigcirc$	≡	$\bigcirc$
ort a Safety Incident SECTIONS QUESTIONS ANS 4 11	wered exceptions		ons answered exceptions
Cancel Sa * Incident date	ve 🔻 (i) Details	Report a Safety Incident	dent $ imes$
month/day/year	<b></b>	Report a Safety Incident Organization/Project	T LINEALE
* Incident time (i)		, Module Safety	
Hour:Minute	0	Category Incidents	
* Date & Time that the Incident w	as reported	Event Date 10/08/2024	
10/08/2024 01:48 PM	<b>1</b>	Start Date 10/08/2024	
* Select the name of the individua incident was initially reported to.		Status Pending Reporter	
Select one	4	Version	
Click if		129	

The slide-out also provides you with the project and organization information, category, event date, status, reporter, event title, start date, module, and version. To close the slide-out, tap the

**Close** icon at the top right of the page.

NOTE Using tasks will follow the same process.

Mandatory questions on an event or task are denoted with an asterisk (\*). Sometimes, the Information icon provides more information, such as cautions or general information, to help you complete the event or task.

14:10	┝ ╤ 88⁄2
≡	$\bigcirc$
Report a Safety Incident SECTIONS QUESTIONS ANSWEREI 4 11 1	D EXCEPTIONS
Cancel Save	- :
INITIAL INCIDENT INFORMATING REQUIRED WITHIN 24 HOUR	
Incident date	
month/day/year	
* Incident time i	
Hour:Minute	0
* Date & Time that the Incident was re	eported
First level of supervision notified.	
Search by <b>Last name</b> as multiple people go by diffinance and may not appear.	ferent first
incident was initially reported to. (i)	
Select one	-

You can use voice dictation in the Completions mobile application. Tap the microphone on the keyboard and speak.

14:15		▶ ╤ 91₩
$\equiv$		
	Cancel Save	• :
Detailed	Issue Information	
* Issue Na	ame / Title	
I		
	(250 charac	ters remaining)
* Date Iss	ue Occured	
month/day/	year	
~ ~		Done
I	The	l'm
QWE	RTYU	ΙΟΡ
AS	DFGHJ	KL
▲ Z	XCVBN	M
123	space	return
		Ŷ

The dictation will be transferred to the area you selected, making it convenient to fill out the event or task without the keypad.

NOTE

## 10.13.1 COPY A SECTION

You can copy sections of a form or task when the template sections have been set up to allow it. If the copy option is enabled, you can use the Copy section button in the section header to copy the section below the current section.

The Copy section button might have a different name depending on how the form or task template was set up.

You can also tap the **Remove** icon to remove a copied section.

	Cancel	Save 🝷 🚦	
Crew infor	mation	Copy section	G
* Crew had n hand?	ecessary too	ls and supplies on	
⊖ Yes			
O No			
Not Applicab	le		

## **10.13.2 QUESTION TYPES**

#### **10.13.2.1 DATE AND TIME**

Your event or task might include a field to indicate the date and time and lets you collect the date and time together or separately.

Select a date field. Select the date you want, which is then displayed in the date field.

									2
oper To	emplat	te - DO		ncel		Sa	ve	•	:
Dat	e ai	nd T	ïme	9					
Dat	e and	d Tim	e						
10/1	5/202	24 02:5	6 PM						0
Date 10/1	e 5/202	24							
•		осто	DBER 2	2024		Þ			
Su	Мо	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa			•
29	30	1	2	3	4	5			0
6	7	8	9	10	11	12			
13	14	15	16	17	18	19			
20	21	22	23	24	25	26			
27	28	29	30	31	1	2	on		
3	4	5	6	7	8	9			
	TUES	DAY, O	СТОВ	ER 15,	2024				

The Time question defaults to the time at your current location. Choose from presented times or input your own time in AM or PM for your selection.

### 10.13.2.2 CHOICE

Choice questions are used for options like yes/no, pass/fail, and accept/reject. They use a radio button or icon.

Cho	bice
Cho	ice - Text
C	ption1
0 0	ption2
0	lot Applicable
Cho	ice - Icons - checkmark and cross
$\otimes$	
Cho	ice - Icons - Slider
$\odot$	$\supset$

#### 10.13.2.3 TEXT

Text questions are areas in the event or task that capture free text in short (250 characters) or long form (4,000 characters). For example, this can be used for descriptions, short descriptions, explanations, names of subcontractors, and locations. In the short or long text fields, you can type or use the microphone to dictate.

		Save 🔻
Text		
ext - La	bel only	
Text - Lo	ng - with defau	lt text
This is defa	ult value for long t	ext question
		(3956 characters remaining
Text - Sh	ort	
This is the d	efault value for lor	ng text question
		(202 characters remaining
Form bi		

NOTE On free text fields, the mobile application opens a full page for efficiency.

#### 10.13.2.4 PEOPLE PICKER

A people picker question is available to use to select those users that have access to the module at the organization level in which the event or task is being performed against.

To access the names, begin typing the name or select the People Picker icon. Depending on how the administrator sets up the question, you can select multiple users or none, and the list of users can

include only users with Completions roles or all users in the project. A new page is shown with the names of users. Select the name and it appears in the indicated field on the event or task.

Depending on how the question is set up, the selected user can receive an email notification.

per Template -	DO NOT MODIFY		
	Cancel	Save 🔻	1
People p	icker		_
People pick	(er - Assigned	users - Send em	ail
Select one			4
People pick employee I		users - Display	
Select one			4
People pick multiple us	ker - Assigned ers	users - select	
Search		×	
lint: search req	uires 3 characters	i minimum	
People pick	ker - Assigned	users	
Select one			4
Not Applica	able		
People Pick	ver - Resource	users - Select	

**NOTE** The people who show in the list are the users who have a Completions web/Compliance assignment to the project for which the event or task is being filled out.

#### **10.13.2.5 ATTACH PHOTOS**

The Completions mobile application lets you take photographs and annotate the areas of focus while filling out the event or task. Select Attach photos to add photos to the form or task. After tapping attach photos, it will open a page from which you can select an option from the Photo Library or Take Photo using your device.

For example, you might attach location photos of buildings or objects, or a picture of a letter or certification.



After the picture is taken, you can edit the photo by selecting the Edit button at the top right of the page. This opens editing and annotation options. There are colors, widths, and text options available. A time stamp is added when edits are made, and the stamp can be moved around the screen for optimal viewing. You can also edit the name of the image file to be more meaningful than the default name given by your device.



Before the image is saved, the undo icon in the menu bar above can remove edits.

When finished, tap the disc icon to save and return to the event or task page. You will see the included photo attachment links. If you want to view a photo, tap the attachment link to open it. If you want to include more photos, tap Attach photos again.

(+)	
Select files	
1 file(c) attached	~
1 file(s) attached	

If integration with InEight Document is configured, you can also see if supporting documents from the Document application are attached when performing a form or task. Document links are shown in the list of attachments with the Document icon and document version numbers.

$\sim$	
(+)	
Select files	
2 file(s) attached	^
🗈 image000002.jpeg	ľ 🛛

To remove an attachment, tap the Remove icon.

#### 10.13.2.6 FORM FLOW

Users can access events with form flow in any step. The ability to advance or reverse the steps is based on the template configuration and still must be completed by responsible parties.

Form flow buttons have arrows next to them.

	Cancel	Save	• 1	
Form flow	4			
Form flow 1	<b>→</b>			
_				
	al form flow			
Form flow 2	<b>→</b>			
+ Reversi	al form flow			
Form flow 3	<b>→</b>			
Bevers	al form flow	ř.		
Form flow 4				
Buttons				
		no form closu		

#### 10.13.2.7 GPS

A GPS question lets you provide your location by tapping GPS or by entering your coordinates directly in the fields. You can also tap Clear GPS to remove the information if you need to enter a different location.

pper Template	- DO NOT MODIFY		
	Cancel	Save -	1
GPS			
Please pro	ovide location infor	mation	
Ø GPS			
Latitude :			
Longitude :			
Reset			
	ovide location infor	mation - Manual	
Please pro entry	ovide location infor	mation - Manual	
	ovide location infor	mation - Manual	
entry Ø GPS	ovide location infor	mation - Manual	
entry © GPS Latitude		mation - Manual	
entry GPS Latitude Example:41		mation - Manual	
entry GPS Latitude Example:41		mation - Manual	
entry GPS Latitude Example:41	257900	mation - Manual	
entry © GPS Latitude Example:41. Longitude	257900	mation - Manual	
entry GPS Latitude Example:41. Longitude Example:-94	257900	mation - Manual	
entry  CPS Latitude  Example:41, Longitude  Example:-94 Reset	257900		
entry  CGPS Latitude  Example:41, Longitude  Example:-94 Reset	257900 5.080500 Dvide location infor		

To use the GPS button on your mobile device, you must allow the InEight app to access your location when prompted.

NOTE If you enter GPS coordinates automatically, you cannot manually edit the coordinates.

### 10.13.3 FORM AND TASK STATUS

You can check the status of your forms and tasks in the respective Form or Tasks options: My Scheduled Items, My Opened Items, or All Items. All saved or submitted forms or tasks will be saved directly to the web server.

0	uality > Events -									Clobal Events/Tas	ka view.	my new		
	S 🕇 🖷									🕑 lidit properti. 🛛 📢	0	ö	① Q	Clear all filters
						Automatic date filter app	olied - to clear	use 🏠 event date column filter						
	Event title 👘 🕴	4	Calegory T	Event date	+	Event ID		Form name	Project/Org	inization 🛒 Reporter			Status	
	PREPARATION & PLACEMENT FOR 5	(	Concrete	10/17/2024		2024101700001		PREPARATION & PLACEMENT FOR S.	Training Job	14:04	+ = 6	19	Pending	
	PREPARATION & PLACEMENT FOR 5	(	Concrete	10/18/2024		2024100700004		PREPARATION & PLACEMENT FOR S.	Training Job	-		~	Scheduled	
	PREPARATION & PLACEMENT FOR 5	(	Concrete	10/07/2024		2024100700003		PREPARATION & PLACEMENT FOR S.	Training Job	=			Scheduled	
										< Events All Items		0		
										Training Job / Quality				
										G. Add search oriteria and press return		1 H H		
												_		
										PREPARATION & PLACEMENT FOR:	s			
										for eduind				
										PREPARATION & PLACEMENT FOR				
										10/17/2014	G			
										Paraling		_		
										PREPARATION & PLACEMENT FOR				
										10407-0024 Scheduled	G			
												- 1		
												_		3 event

# **10.14 COMPLETE A FORM OR TASK**

There are several ways to complete a form or task depending on how it is set up by your administrator and what the next steps are.

## 10.14.1 SAVE A FORM OR TASK

If you do not have enough time to complete a form or task, or not all information about the event is readily available, you can tap Save to save your work. You can then continue or close the form or task, and then come back later to complete and submit it.

14:59		┝ ╤ 📳
Ξ		$\bigcirc$
Mapper Template -	DO NOT MODIFY	
	Cancel	Save <b>▼ ፤</b>
Text		
Text - Lab	el only	

## 10.14.2 ASSIGN A TASK

As part of filling out a task, you might have to assign it to someone else to complete part of the task. To assign a task, tap the Assign button. If you want to start a new task immediately after assigning the current task, tap Assign and start new task.

## 10.14.3 SUBMIT A FORM OR TASK

After you complete your event or task, tap the **Submit** button to submit it. The buttons may have other labels depending on how the form or task is configured. In this example, the button is labeled **Submit** and **Complete the form**.

EPARATION & PLA	CEMENT FOR STF	RUCTURAL CONCI	RETE • I
Date			
10/17/2024			
Signature			
9æ ×	Sout	th-	
Name			
Joe Smith			
		(241 characters	remaining)
Date			
10/17/2024			
Submit and Co	mplete the form	i	
	IEIG	нт 🤅	<b>)</b>

Once saved or submitted, the event or task will be available for others to access on the web via Completions web, Compliance, or the InEight mobile application.

# **10.15 LOCKED EVENTS AND TASKS**

When you are completing a task or event on a mobile device via the InEight mobile application, a locking mechanism ensures your completion is not impacted or overwritten. This means another user cannot open your task or event. Additionally, events and tasks synced to the SQC mobile application will show a locked icon.

12:15	<b>→</b>	<b>?</b> 57
≡		$\bigtriangleup$
< Events	All Items	c
Training Job / Qua	lity	
Q Add search criter	ia and press return	
10/14/2024 Scheduled	ION & PLACEMENT FO	<b>(i)</b>

Events or tasks that are locked can be opened for viewing but may not be edited. If the same user has an event or task locked, the user could see an option to unlock the item. This option will load the last saved responses from the server.



# **10.16 PUSH NOTIFICATIONS**

Push notifications are unavailable on the InEight mobile application and cannot be configured currently. SQC mobile users who have set up push notifications on their devices may see notifications related to that application while using the InEight mobile app. If you no longer want notifications for the SQC mobile application, you can control notification alerts using the iOS notification settings.

16:21 🖈	4 ? D
Compliance Notification	ons
Allow Notifications	
NOTIFICATION DELIVERY	
Immediate Delivery     Deliver right away	~
Beliver at 08:00, 12:00, 15:0	
Notifications are delivered imme	diately.
Lock Screen Notification C	enter Banners
Banner Style	Temporary >
Sounds	
Badges	
ANNOLINCE	
Announce Notifications	